



Helping hands for your Forklift truck

RANGE BROCHURE 2016



09-2016

HIGH-VISIBILITY FORKLIFT TRUCK ATTACHMENTS



KAUP · „Helping hands for your Forklift truck“

KAUPcompany

„Helping hands for your Forklift truck“ - for more than 50 years that's what KAUP stands for. Since then we have had only one aspiration: to manufacture top quality products ‚Made by KAUP!‘ This is what has made KAUP into a worldwide leading manufacturer of attachments for forklift trucks, stationary equipment for material handling and container spreaders for transshipment hubs and harbour terminals. Today KAUP is an owner-managed middle sized family enterprise which has, alone at headquarters in Aschaffenburg, production space of more than 43.000 m² spread over 9 production halls. In addition KAUP operates its own plant with 12.000 m² in Xiamen, China to serve the Asian market. Worldwide more 800 employees work for KAUP – many of them have done so for several years. We offer these employees, together with a traditionally high number of apprentices, numerous future prospects in a sound, healthy, family run business.

You would like to know more about KAUP? Then visit our web-page under www.kaup.de.



KAUPproducts

Every industrial truck - regardless if forklift truck, reach truck or telescopic loader - becomes a multi-talent and diverse all-rounder when fitted with a KAUP attachment. Numerous pioneering innovations ensure that our attachments, mounted on all kinds of industrial trucks, in all branches with numerous differing applications operate efficiently and with high productivity. Our customers can choose from a comprehensive KAUP portfolio of Fork Positioners, Sideshifters, Multi-pallet Handlers and numerous other product families as series version. This segment has considerable diversity - price and delivery time are calculable. In addition there is a large number of individual, sometimes extra-ordinary, solutions for single customers or industries. The only restrictions our designers have are physics and economics. All our attachments, stationary equipment and container spreaders are designed and manufactured to carry out the relevant material handling tasks simply and efficiently for our customers - highest quality ‚Made by KAUP‘.

KAUPworld(wide)

A central contact for (nearly) everything regarding KAUP: the KAUP web-page - www.kaup.de. Not only does it contain information regarding KAUP-After Sales Service or the Rental and Used Equipment Centre, but also all current contact details of KAUP sales personnel – in the office and in the field -, various customer references and case studies and last but not least an extensive down-load area with all available brochures, application photos and videos. But there's a lot more to discover. Just take a look at the KAUPworld!



Your contact at KAUP

General Information

Index alphabetical / model codes

1 - 14

Fork Carriages, Adapter Carriages
Sideshifters, Multiple Sideshifters

15 - 25

Fork Positioners

26 - 44

Multi Pallet Handlers

45 - 52

Rotators, Ladle Tippers

53 - 60

Clamps, Fork Clamps, Slip-on Arms,
Harbour Clamps, Fork Clamps with turnable Forks, Block & Brick Clamps,
Bale Clamps, Appliance- / Carton Clamps, Drum Clamps

61 - 88

Rotating Fork Positioners, Rotating Fork Clamps,
Pallet Inverter, Rotating Bale Clamps,
Rotating Drum Clamps, Rotating Roll Clamps, Tyre Handler

89 - 100

Reach Forks, Pantographs, Telescopic Forks,
Conveyer Belt Forks, Pushers, Push-Pulls,
Tipping Carriages, Drum Tipping Devices, Loading Buckets,
Height Adjustable Forks, Load Stabilizers, Bucket Discharging Devices

101 - 114

Crane Jibs, Carrying Rams,
Snow Plough Blades, Cross Girders,
Foldable Forks, Hook-on Forks, Forks Terminal West,
Fork Extensions, Load Backrests

114 - 126

Contact pad coatings for clamps, Accessories,
Spare Parts, Container Spreaders, Stationary Equipment,
Residual capacity calculation form

127 - 134

Icon explanation



138 - 139

Australia & New Zealand


ATTOLLO Australia Pty Ltd.
5-11 Helium Street
AUS-Narangba QLD 4504
☎ +61 7 3888 1277 · 📠 +61 7 3888 3838
@ info@attollo.net.au · www.attollo.net.au

France


KAUP FRANCE
Parc d'Activités
Autoport Alsace / B.P. 20064
F-68392 Sausheim - Cedex
☎ +33 3 8961 7018 · 📠 +33 3 8961 9055
@ kaup@hnrnet.fr · www.kaup.fr

Belgium & Luxembourg


KAUP BENELUX
Legeweg 157 bus K
B-8020 Oostkamp
☎ +32 50 826 382 · 📠 +32 50 826 899
@ info@kaup.be · www.kaup.de

Great Britain & Ireland


B & B Attachments Ltd. (Head Office)
46 Colbourne Avenue, Nelson Park,
Cramlington, Northumberland, NE23 1WB
Southern Office Studio 8, Intec 2, Wade
Road, Basingstoke, Hants, RG24 8NE
☎ +44 1670 737373 · 📠 +44 1670 736286
@ info@bandbattachments.com
www.bandbattachments.com

Brazil


SAUR Equipamentos S.A.
Rodovia Visconde de Porto Seguro
2660 - Bairro Sítio Recreio dos Cafezais
CEP 13278-327 Valinhos - SP Brasil
☎ +55 19 3518 7200 · 📠 +55 19 3518 7200
📞 +55 11 99754479
@ walter.macedo@saur.com.br · www.saur.com.br
Skype walter_saur

India


KAUP INDIA Material Handling Pvt. Ltd.
IND-Mumbai
Mr. Dharmesh Salian · 📞 +91 9 987 111 707
@ dharmesh.salian@kaup.de
Skype kaup.salian.dharmesh

China


KAUP EAST (Xiamen) FLT Attachments Co. Ltd
No. 318, Yang Guang Xi Road · Haicang
PRC-361028 Xiamen, Fujian · PR China
☎ +86 592 6191 600 · 📠 +86 592 6191 699
@ philip.lin@kaup.com.cn · www.kaup.com.cn

Indonesia


PT. Karya Anugerah Utama Perkasa
Jl. Raya Mustika Jaya No. 19 · Kota Legenda
Bekasi Timur · Bekasi 17310 · Indonesia
☎ +62 21 826 03048 · 📠 +62 21 826 07127
@ edi@kaup.co.id

Colombia


GP Equipos Corp.
Calle 131 # 19-73 Suite 405 · Bogotá · Colombia
☎ +57 63 2104 55 · 📞 +57 312 765 1003
@ palacioluis@hotmail.com
Skype luis.carlos.kaup.colombia

Italy


ABG srl
Via Tobagni 26 · Loc.Crocetta
I-29027 Podenzano (PC)
☎ +39 0523 760662 · 📠 +39 0523 763676
📞 +39 3404636931
@ info@abg-srl.it · www.abg-srl.it

Czech Republic


KAUP CZ & SK
Osvobozených politických vězňů 379
CZ-27201 Kladno
☎ +420 312 243 702 · 📠 +420 312 243 705
Miloš Kleiner · 📞 +420 602 239 435
@ milos.kleiner@kaup-cz.com
www.kaup-cz.com · **Skype** kaup.kleiner.milos

Japan


Wellstone Japan Ltd.
5-9-69 Kikyogaka
J-Nabari City · Mie Pref. · 518-0625
☎ +81 595 665185 · 📠 +81 595 665187
📞 +81 90 36510854
@ wellstone-jp@nifty.com · www.wellstone-jp.com

Denmark & Iceland


e-l-m Kragelund A/S
Herredsvej 19
DK-8723 Losning · Denmark
☎ +45 7589 3500 · 📠 +45 7589 3306
@ mail@e-l-m.com · www.e-l-m.com

Lebanon, Syria, Jordan, Iraq, Cyprus


KAUP NEAR EAST
Mammoth Automotive s.a.l.
Soad Jano Building · Al Hachem Street
Electricity Company Area · Industrial City
Sad El Bauchrieh · El Metn · Lebanon
☎ +961 1 872 314 · 📠 +961 1 872 314
📞 +961 70 508 548 · @ ziad.daghfal@kaup.de
Skype zidafz · **Skype** ghazi.homsil
www.mammoth-automotive.com

Egypt & Sudan, Libya


Globe Trade
P.O. Box 5126 / Heliopolis West
ET-11771 Cairo
☎ +20 2 2636 3105 · 📠 +20 2 2636 9629
@ globe_trade@link.net
Skype m gad hassan

Malaysia


EnerSys Malaysia Sdn. Bhd.
No. 10, Jalan Anggerik Mokara 31/47
Kota Kemuning, Seksyen 31
MAL-40460 Shah Alam, Selangor
☎ +60 3 5125 1111 · 📠 +60 3 5125 1112
📞 +60 1 2299 0002 · **Skype** edwin.seah66
@ edwin.seah@enersys.com.my · www.enersys.com

Finland


Keistek Oy
Lemonkalmantie 62
FI-12350 Turkhauta
☎ +358 400601805 · @ keistek@keistek.fi
Skype pauli.keistinen · www.keistek.fi

Mexico, Central America & Caribbean

**KAUP MEXICO****Nelio R. Ricalde**

MEX-97203 Mérida · Yucatán

☎ +52 999 278 5353

☎ +52 999 953 7936

@ nricalde@maquinariarg.com

Skype nelio.ricalde

(The) Netherlands

**KAUP BENELUX**

Legeweg 157 bus K · B-8020 Oostkamp

☎ +32 50 826 382 · ☎ +32 50 826 899

☎ +31 6 53 331 450

@ peter.van.aert@kaup.be

www.kaup.de

Norway

**e-l-m Kragelund A/S**

DK-8723 Løsning · Denmark

Per Tomsen

☎ +45 7675 8322 · ☎ +45 7589 3306

☎ +45 2123 3500 · @ pt@e-l-m.com

Poland

**KAUP POLSKA**

ul. Transportowców 11 · PL-02-858 Warszawa

Pawel Materka · ☎ +48 604 064 960

@ pawel.materka@kaup.pl

Adam Wasilewski · ☎ +48 606 927 328

@ adam.wasilewski@kaup.pl

www.kaup.pl

Portugal

**IBERACERO Portugal Ltda.**

Rua Joaquim Alves Da Silva, 763

PT-4455-473 Perafita (Matosinhos)

☎ +351 22 9479020 · ☎ +351 22 9479029

@ geral@iberacero.com · www.iberacero.pt

Russian Federation

**KAUP RUSSIA**

Office 21, 2nd Grayvoronovskiy pr-zd 48/1,

Moscow, 109518, Russia

☎ +7 495 979 2937 · ☎ + 49 6021 843 899

☎ +7 926 220 8547 · @ ara.oganesyan@kaup.de

Skype kaup.oganesyan.ara

Saudi Arabia

**Khatam Al - Khatam Trading Est.**

P.O. Box 1054 · SA-31431 Dammam

☎ +966 38434160 · ☎ +966 38414937

@ info@alkhatam.com.sa

Skype mohamed-abdalqafar · www.alkhatam.com

Singapore

**Battery Power Intern. Pte. Ltd.**

85 Tuas Ave 1 · SG-639518 Singapore

☎ +65 65587333 · ☎ +65 65587666

☎ +65 96796561

@ desmond.ong@enersys.com.sg

Skype desmondong@batterypower.com.sg

Slovak Republic

**KAUP CZ & SK**

Křížna 31

SK-93101 Šamorín

☎ +421 315 627 121 · ☎ +421 910 590 645

@ jaroslav.spevar@kaup-sk.com

www.kaup-sk.com

South Africa

**Forklift Truck Attachments (Pty) Ltd**

P.O. Box 14902 · ZA-1518 Farramere

☎ +27 11 421 3833 · ☎ +27 86 580 2569

☎ +27 83 268 8080

@ derek@fitequip.com

Skype ogi1benoni · www.fitequip.com

South Korea

**HaeSung ENG Co.**

Room 704 · 44-5 · Guro-5 · Guro-gu

152-838 Seoul

☎ +82 2 2633 5847 · ☎ +82 2 861 5847

☎ +82 10 5240 5947

@ swchoi@herceng.com · www.herceng.com

Spain

**KAUP ESPAÑA**

Parque Empresarial Enterrios

c/ Ebro 12 · Nave 4

E-28864 Ajalvir · Madrid

☎ +34 91887 4434 · ☎ +34 91884 5935

@ kaup@kaup.es · www.kaup.es

Sri Lanka, Indian Ocean and Middle East

**KAUP INDIAN OCEAN**

No 6, Nelum Mawatha · Jayanthipura

Battaramulla · Sri Lanka

☎ +94 11 2864 634 · ☎ +94 11 5522 627

☎ +94 7779 14677

@ rohitha.witharana@kaup.de

Skype kaup.witharana.rohitha

Sweden

**e-l-m Kragelund A/S**

DK-8723 Løsning · Denmark

Peter Rehström

☎ +45 7589 3500 · ☎ +45 7589 3306

☎ +46 73 5065 191 · @ pr@e-l-m.com

Thailand, Vietnam

**Material World Co., Ltd.**

55/5 Moo 1 · Chaiyaphruk Rd.

Klong Phra u-dom · Pakret

Nonthaburi 11120 · Thailand

☎ +66 (2) 501 6300 · ☎ +66 (2) 501 6363

@ center@materialworld.co.th

www.materialworld.co.th

Turkey

**KAUP TURKEY****FAMA Forklift Atasmanlari ve Makina Sanayi Tic. Ltd. Sti.**

Prof. Dr. Ali Nihat Tarlan Cad.

Erguvan Ap. No: 76 D:7

TR-34744 Bostanci Kadiköy · Istanbul

☎ +90 216 4704 660 · ☎ +90 216 4704 662

☎ +90 533 6463 417 · @ murat.alkan@kaup.de

Skype kaup.alkan.murat

United States of America

**LIFT-TEC · Lift Technologies, Inc.**

7040 South Highway 11

29693 Westminster, SC (USA)

Frank Russo

☎ +1 864 647 1119 (Toll Free: +1 888 946 3330)

☎ +1 864 647 6195 · ☎ +1 803 260 4525

@ Frusso@lift-tec.com · www.lift-tec.com

Other countries, not covered by local representatives

please contact our head office

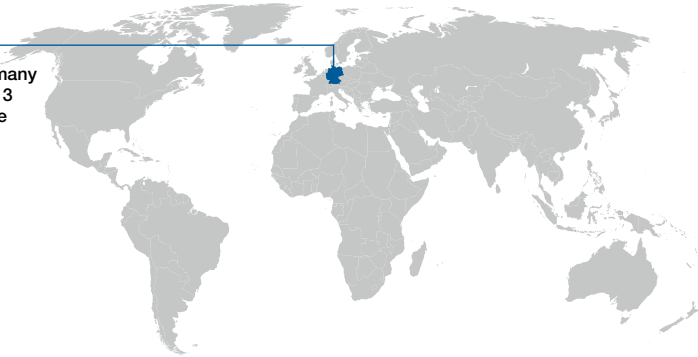
KAUP GmbH & Co. KG

Braunstrasse 17 · 63741 Aschaffenburg · Germany
 Phone: +49 6021 865 0 · Fax: +49 6021 865 213
 E-Mail: kaup@kaup.de · Internet: www.kaup.de

Sales Manager Export worldwide



Uwe Killmann
 ☎ +49 6021 865 206
 📠 +49 6021 843 612
 @ uwe.killmann@kaup.de
 Skype: kaup.killmann.uwe



Your contact persons at KAUP head office in Aschaffenburg

Canada



Celim Aici
 ☎ +49 6021 865 234
 📠 +49 6021 843 711
 @ celim.aici@kaup.de
 Skype: kaup.aici.celim

South America (Spanish speaking)



José Antonio Sánchez
 ☎ +49 6021 865 255
 📠 +49 6021 843 610
 @ antonio.sanchez@kaup.de
 Skype: kaup.sanchez.antonio

Africa (French speaking)



Celim Aici
 ☎ +49 6021 865 234
 📠 +49 6021 843 711
 @ celim.aici@kaup.de
 Skype: kaup.aici.celim

Africa (English speaking)



Sören Kalitta
 ☎ +49 6021 865 362
 📠 +49 6021 843 618
 @ soeren.kalitta@kaup.de
 Skype: kaup.kalitta.soeren

Greece · Israel



Dominik Roth
 ☎ +49 6021 865 380
 📠 +49 6021 843 716
 @ dominik.roth@kaup.de
 Skype: kaup.roth.dominik

Eastern Europe



Roman Anner
 ☎ +49 6021 865 325
 📠 +49 6021 843 737
 @ roman.anner@kaup.de
 Skype: kaup.anner.roman

South-East Europe (SLO, HR, BIH, SRB, MNE)



Andrea Veseli
 ☎ +49 6021 865 360
 📠 +49 160 9069 7366
 📠 +49 6021 843 771
 @ andrea.veseli@kaup.de
 Skype: kaup.veseli.andrea

Bulgaria · Romania



Viacheslav Arbuzov
 ☎ +49 6021 865 466
 📠 +49 6021 843 759
 @ viacheslav.arbuzov@kaup.de
 Skype: kaup.arbuzov.viacheslav

Belarus



Johann Rendchen
 ☎ +49 6021 865 320
 📠 +49 172 6295 280
 📠 +49 6021 843 636
 @ johann.rendchen@kaup.de
 Skype: kaup.rendchen.johann

Hungary



Jaroslav Spevar
 ☎ +421 315 627 121
 📠 +421 910 590 645
 @ jaroslav.spevar@kaup.de

Your contact persons at KAUP in Czech Republic, Slovak Republic and Poland

Czech Republic · Slovak Republic



KAUP CZ & SK
 📠 +420 602 239 435
 @ milos.kleiner@kaup-cz.com
 Skype: kaup.kleiner.milos
 📠 +421 910 590 645
 @ jaroslav.spevar@kaup-sk.com

Poland



KAUP Sp. z o.o.
 📠 +48 604 064 960
 @ pawel.materka@kaup.pl
 📠 +48 606 927 328
 @ adam.wasilewski@kaup.pl

Your contact persons at KAUP head office in Aschaffenburg



		+49 6021-865...	+49 6021-843...	...@kaup.de
Switchboard	Mrs Sylvia Oehrlein	...0	...848	sylvia.oehrlein...
	Mrs Petra Scherer	...0	...617	petra.scherer...
Secretary General Manager	Mrs Jackie Hartmann	...212	...639	jackie.hartmann...
Sales Manager Export	Mr Uwe Killmann	...206	...612	uwe.killmann...
Sales Manager D-A-CH	Mr Uwe Lenz	...324	...730	uwe.lenz...
Office sales & Project team	Mr Anton Schäck	...217	...685	anton.schaeck...
Projects & Quotations	Mrs Songül Aslan	...203	...634	songuel.aslan...
	Mr Celim Aici	...237	...711	celim.aici...
	Mr Roman Anner	...325	...737	roman.anner...
	Mr Viacheslav Arbuzov	...466	...759	viacheslav.arbuzov...
	Mrs Maria Brunner	...534	...783	maria.brunner...
	Mr Patrick Constantini	...293	...722	patrick.constantini...
	Mrs Isabelle Dorn	...294	...656	isabelle.dorn...
	Mr Marco J. Franz	...378	...657	marco.franz...
	Mr Sören Kalitta	...362	...618	soeren.kalitta...
	Mr Michael Klubertanz	...482	...855	michael.klubertanz...
	Mrs Yun Lin	...358	...603	yun.lin...
	Mr Jürgen Müller	...207	...720	juergen.mueller...
	Mr Benjamin Pfeifer	...363	...862	benjamin.pfeifer...
	Mr Johannes Pilzwegger	...292	...653	johannes.pilzwegger...
	Mr Johann Rendchen	...320	...636	johann.rendchen...
	Mr Francisco Ricker	...538	...736	francisco.ricker...
	Mr Dominik Roth	...380	...716	dominik.roth...
	Mr Antonio Sánchez	...255	...610	antonio.sanchez...
	Mrs Bianca Schüssler	...353	...615	bianca.schuessler...
	Mrs Andrea Veseli	...360	...771	andrea.veseli...
Mrs Lisa Wallnau-Toepfer	...375	...734	lisa.wallnau-toepfer...	
Order Processing	Mrs Inge Bachmann	...219	...670	inge.bachmann...
	Mr Alexander Roth	...220	...672	alexander.roth...
	Mr Marius Roth	...556	...765	marius.roth...
	Mr Armin Seidl	...243	...671	armin.seidl...
After Sales Service Mgr.	Mr Frank Krausert	...352	...666	frank.krausert...
After Sales Service	Mr Clemens Blatz	...395	...781	clemens.blatz...
	Mr Julian Hartmann	...250	...791	julian.hartmann...
	Mr Maximilian Schwind	...284	...854	maximilian.schwind...
	Mr Harry Mirle	...389	...762	harry.mirle...
Hire & Used Attachment	Mrs Isabella Pfirsching	...249	...620	isabella.pfirsching...
	Mr Norman Haschert	...214	...654	norman.haschert...
Spare Parts Domestic	Mrs Petra Keplin	...251	...637	petra.keplin...
	Mrs Heike Ritter	...205	...663	heike.ritter...
	Mrs Patricia Schwind	...536	...891	patricia.schwind...
	Mrs Simone Wombacher	...286	...682	simone.wombacher...
Spare Parts Export	Mr Dietmar Völker	...344	...687	dietmar.voelker...
	Mr Andreas Wehr	...348	...701	andreas.wehr...
Repair of Attachments	Mr Mathias Kreissl	...403	...699	mathias.kreissl...
	Mr Tino Scholz	...564	...836	tino.scholz...
Logistics Service Centre	Mr Raimund Pfarrer	...283	...652	raimund.pfarrer...
Quality Control Department	Mr Joachim Becker	...332	...675	joachim.becker...
Shipping Department Mgr.	Mr Egon Orth	...246	...604	egon.orth...

A	Page
Accessories	127 - 131
Accessory kit for solenoid valve	130
Adapter carriage.....	17
Appliance clamp.....	78 - 83
Appliance clamp, telescopic version	80 - 81
Appliance clamp, tiltable version	81
Arms, slip-on	66 - 67
B	
Bale arms, slip-on	66 - 67
Bale clamp	72 - 75
Bale clamp, rotating	94
Beer keg clamp	87
Block arms, slip-on	66
Block & brick clamp	68 - 71
Bucket (loading bucket).....	111
Bucket discharging device	114
C	
Carpet carrying ram	117
Carrying ram	117
Carton clamp	78 - 83
Cask Handler	88
Casting device for foundry ladles	60
Charging device	60
Clamp arms, slip-on	66 - 67
Clamp, harbour type	64
Container sideshifter.....	22
Container spreader (upon request)	133
Conveyer belt forks.....	106
Crane jib.....	114 - 116
Crocodile joint	129
Cross girder	118
D	
Double pallet handler	48, 50
Double hose reel	129
Double sideshifter	24
Downhold	52
Drum arms, drum tipping arms, slip-on	67
Drum clamp	84
Drum clamp, rotating	95
Drum tipping clamp.....	85
Drum tipping device.....	110

E	Page
Electric spring cable drum	131
Electro valve	130
Electro valve set.....	130
Empty pallet magazine	upon request
Explosion proof attachments	upon request
F	
Fittings	129
Foam rubber clamp.....	76
Foldable forks.....	119
Fork carriage	16 - 17
Fork carriage, tipping.....	110
Fork clamp	63
Fork clamp, rotating	92
Fork clamp, rotating with pusher	95
Fork clamp with slip-on arms	70 - 71
Fork clamp, rotating with turnable forks	92
Fork clamp with turnable forks	65
Fork extensions	123
Fork positioner	27 - 44
Fork positioner, integrated	33 - 43
Forks	120 - 122
Forks, Terminal West.....	122
Four pallet handler	51

G	
Grate box discharger	94

H	
Harbour clamp	64
Height adjustable fork.....	118
Hire / rental service.....	14
Hydraulic system.....	12
Hook-on forks.....	120 - 122
Hose reel	129

I	
Independent / separate sideshift function.....	13
Integrated fork positioners	33 - 43
Integrated sideshifter	23
Inverter	93 - 94
Inverter with pusher	95



J - K	Page
Jib / crane jib	114 - 116
Keq clamp	87
L	
Ladle tipper	60
Load backrest	125 - 126
Load stabilizer	52, 113
Load stabilizer with sideshift	112
Loading bucket	111
M	
Manometer	129
Mini drum clamp	86 - 87
Mini drum clamp rotating / tiltable	87
Multi pallet handler	45 - 52
Multi-fork pusher	107
P	
Pallet turnover clamp	93
Pallet turnover clamp with pusher	95
Pantograph	103
Paper roll clamp	97 - 100
Pressure regulating valve	129
Pulp bale clamp	72 - 75
Pusher	107
Push-pull (different versions)	107 - 109
Q	
Quadruple pallet handler	51
Quadruple / quintuple sideshifter (upon request)	24
Quick release bottom hooks	128
R	
Radio controlled solenoid valve	131
Reach fork	103
Recycling bale clamp	76 - 77
Rental service	14
Roll tipping arms, slip-on	67
Rotating bale clamp	94
Rotating drum clamp	95

R	Page
Rotating fork clamp	92
Rotating fork clamp with turnable forks	92
Rotating fork positioner	91
Rotating head	53 - 59
Rotating roll arms, slip on	67
Rotating roll clamp	97 - 100
Rotating tissue roll clamp	99
Rotating tyre clamp	96
Rotator	53 - 59
S	
Sideshifter	15 - 25
Sideshifter, integrated	23
Sideshifter with fork adjustment	29
Single / Double pallet handler	48, 50
Six pallet handler	51
Slip-on arms	66 - 67
Snow plough blade	112
Solenoid valve	129
Spreader (upon request)	133
Stationary equipment	132
Swivel joint	129
T	
Telescopic appliance clamp	80-81
Telescopic forks & related accessories	104 - 105
Telescopic load stabilizer	113
Terminal west forks	122
Tipping carriage	110
Triple pallet handler	49 - 50
Triple sideshifter	25
Turnable fork clamp	65
Turnable fork clamp, rotating	92
Tyre handler	96
U	
Used attachments	14
V	
Valveblock sideshift function	13



Further attachments as well as different widths and larger models can be found on our web-page www.kaup.de under **PRODUCTS**.



T406-2H

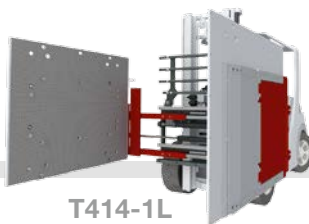


T411Z



T412-V3

Type	Name	Page
T 013 / T013.1 / T 013.2	Fork carriage / Adapter carriage	16-17
T 099	Stationary Equipment, Empty pallet magazine (upon request)	132
T 102 VP / UVP / UH	Block arms, slip-on	66
T 103 A	Bale arms, slip-on	66
T 103 AG	Bale arms rubber coated. slip-on	67
T 105 A	Drum arms, slip-on	67
T 106 A / AH / A-2H	Rotating drum / roll arms - slip-on	67
T 124 ST	Telescopic load stabilizer	113
T 129 ST	Load stabilizer	113
T 130	Tipping carriage	110
T 130 F	Drum tipping device	110
T 140 SV	Reach fork	103
T 141 S	Pusher	107
T 142 S	Pusher with pallet retainer	107
T 143 S / SA	Push-Pull (A = slip-on version)	107-108
T 144 S	Push-Pull with sideshift	108
T 145 S / SA	Push-Pull with sheet saver (A = slip-on version)	107, 109
T 146 S	Push-Pull with sheet saver and sideshift	109
T 149 / Z	Pantograph	103
T 151 P2/P4N/I/IN/P-C	Sideshifter	19-23
T 155 ST	Load stabilizer with sideshift	112
T 156	Sideshifter with fork adjustment	29
T 158	Height adjustable fork	118
T 160 / I / ITW / Z / IZ	Fork Positioner with valveblock sideshift	32-35, 44
T 163 S / SN / N	Fork Positioner	30-31
T 167 C	Bucket Discharging Device	114
T 173	Load backrest (for fork positioner T163N/SN)	125
T 179	Load backrest (for fork carriages and sideshifter)	125
T 180 / TW	Forks (TW = Terminal West)	120-122
T 180 CT	Telescopic forks and related accessories	104
T 180 FG / FG-2-4	Conveyor belt forks	106
T 180 KM / KH	Foldable forks (KM - mechanically / KH - hydraulically)	119
T 180 LA	Cross girder	118
T 181 G	Fork extensions	123
T 183	Crane jib	114-116
T 184	Loading bucket	111
T 185 / T	Carrying ram, (T = carpet carrying ram)	117
T 191	Container Spreader, Forklift truck Spreader (upon request)	133
T 198 G1 / FG1	Snow plough blade	112
T 252 B / T 253 B	Double / Triple sideshifter	24-25
T 253 B-3	Triple sideshifter with 3 fork carriages	25


T413

T414-1L

T429C

Type	Name	Page
T 351 / G / S	Rotator with fork carriage (G = foundry / S = fishing-industry version)	55-56
T 355 / T 360 /G	Ladle tipper, Casting device for foundry ladles, Charging device	60
T 391 / G / S	Rotator with sideshift	57-58
T 405 / -130	Mini drum clamp, slip-on version (-130 = tiltable)	86-87
T 406 H / -2H	Drum tipping clamp (2H = dual drive)	85
T 410 Z	Fork positioner with fork carriage bars	40
T 411 / B	Fork clamp (B = wide version)	63
T 411 AH	Harbour clamp	64
T 411 D	Fork clamp with turnable forks	65
T 411 Z / T 411 ZR	Fork positioner on the basis of clamp bodies, Fork positioner with round forks	41, 43
T 411 BZ / BZI	Fork positioner - wide version (BZI = integrated mounting)	42-43
T 412 H / HP / V / V-3	Block & brick clamp	68-69
T 412 UH / UVP	Block & brick clamp with underslung arms	70-71
T 413 / B	Bale clamp, pulp bale clamp	72-75
T 413 G / GT / G-2H	Appliance clamp (T = telescopic version / 2H = tiltable)	78-81
T 413 G(T)-1L	Appliance clamp with aluminium arm (T = telescopic version)	79
T 413 R	Foam rubber clamp	76
T 413 RC / BRC	Recycling bale clamp	76-77
T 414-1L	Appliance- / Carton Clamp (single swivel) with aluminium arms	82
T 414-2L	Appliance- / Carton Clamp (double swivel) with aluminium arms	83
T 414 GT-1L	Appliance- / Carton Clamp with aluminium arms (telescopic version)	81
T 415	Beer keg clamp	87
T 415-1 / T 415-2	Drum clamp	84
T 415 W / WD	Cask handler	88
T 419	Four pallet handler, Eight pallet handler	51
T 421 SV / BSV	Tyre handler	96
T 429	Multi pallet handler	48-51
T 445 F	Mini drum clamp	86
T 451	Rotating fork clamp	92
T 451 D	Rotating fork clamp with turnable forks	92
T 451 W / T451W-180	Pallet inverter (-180 with additional pair of forks)	93
T 451 WA	Pallet inverter with pusher	95
T 453 / T453-180	Rotating bale clamp (-180 Grate box discharger)	94
T 455-1	Rotating drum clamp	95
T 456 BZ / ZG	Rotating fork positioner	91
T 458 /R/S/T/P (T258)	Rotating roll clamp, Tyre clamp (R), Tissue clamp (T) Parallel guided (P)	97-100
T 466 /Z/I/IZ/ZH/IZH	Fork positioner with independent sideshift function	36-39, 44, 105
T 479 / 479.1	Load backrests for clamps and fork positioners	126



Further attachments as well as different widths and larger models can be found on our web-page www.kaup.de under **PRODUCTS**.



T429B-1-2-3



T458B-2



T466BIZA

General Information



The list of products detailed in the following pages is limited to standard KAUP attachments. Countless modifications are feasible and a large backup programme of less common attachments is available by contacting our specialists or your local distributor. The data listed in the most recent issue apply and any preceding publications should be discarded.



Contact our specialists or your local distributor if you have a special requirement



The complete KAUP attachment portfolio can be found on our web-page. Also available: product data sheets, brochures and all other leaflets which can be down loaded as PDF file. Additionally animations, videos, application photos can all be down loaded from the KAUP web-page.



Visit our web-page under www.kaup.de



ISO 9001

Quality, environmental and energy management

KAUP introduced a quality management system in 1997 in accordance with DIN EN ISO 9001 and is regularly audited and certified by independent examiners. In addition KAUP has voluntarily established environmental and energy management systems in accordance with ISO 14001 and ISO 50001.



Welding certificate

Attachments manufactured by KAUP are quality products which require a high degree of welding work. Therefore KAUP processes the highest welding certificate according to DIN EN ISO 3834-2: 2006-03 and the authorisation for welding from Germanischer Lloyd.



General conditions of sale

Our general conditions of sale apply, these can be viewed and downloaded as PDF-file on www.kaup.de/en/terms-and-conditions.html or will be mailed to you upon request.



Warranty

Current, valid warranty conditions for KAUP attachments and spare parts can be viewed and downloaded as PDF-file under: www.kaup.de/en/legal-information.



Prices

The shown prices are gross prices without value added tax. Price subject to change.



Preferential range

In the table some specific attachments are highlighted in yellow. These versions are the most common sizes, widths and opening ranges. The choice of such a version ensures favourable / short delivery times.



Terms of delivery

All KAUP attachments up to ISO class 4 mounting with the exception of integrated attachments and sidershifter models 2T151P4N and T151P2 (see page 19 - 21) are supplied including hoses and couplings if specified. Delivery is EXW Aschaffenburg excluding packing and transport insurance.



Capacity

The T-classes 1T - 40T are based on the capacity of the forklift truck. Attachment capacity is the max. weight at a given load centre that the attachment can safely support. Please note: the capacity listed for clamps is an indication of the max. weight that the clamp structure can safely support. It is not necessarily the max. weight that can be picked up and held between the arms, as different loads vary in shape and friction. The actual clamping force is often considerable higher than the given values. In case of doubt our project team can provide information on the respective clamping force.

General Information



Dimensions, weight and technical data

are non-binding, all are subject to change due to technical progress in design. Errors and printing errors are excepted, too.



Toe-in

KAUP clamps and fork positioners of the series T401Z, T411Z, T411BZ(I) and T411ZR are designed with a toe-in. This means, that the distance between the arms or forks (e.g. Bale Clamps, Brick Clamps, Fork Clamps) differs, measured on the tips of the arms compared to the rear side of the arms. The opening ranges given in our brochure are always measured at the rear of the arms. With an arm length of 1.000 mm the toe-in is approximately 30 mm (15 mm to each side). This is necessary to compensate the natural deflection of the clamping arms during transport. Without toe-in loads would be clamped at the rear side but would fall through at the tips. For handling sensitive goods such as television sets, Appliance Clamps and Carton Clamps with adjustable toe-in are available.



Safety

KAUP attachments correspond to the requirements of the valid EC regulations regarding quality, safety and technical documentation. All KAUP attachments with independent sideshift are equipped with components from our sideshift range T151P2. This means that they feature **SOFTSTOP** end-of-stroke slow-down to automatically throttle shifting speed over approximately the last 15 mm of sideshift stroke. This greatly improves truck stability when stacking at high levels. It also incorporates our **SMOOTHROLL** bottom hooks with compact rollers to save energy.



Operation in explosion hazardous areas

Many attachments from the KAUP range are, after appropriate modifications, suitable for operation in explosion hazardous areas. All these attachments are manufactured according to the ATEX standard 94/9 EG II 2G c IIB T4.



Due to the complexity of the subject please contact our specialists in each case.



Attachments in foundry version

The foundry version for rotators features a closed fork carriage plate and a closed base plate as well as hydraulic hoses protected against heat. It is suitable to operate in applications with extreme high temperatures.



Several other attachments are available in foundry version. If interested contact our project team



Attachments in fishing industry version

There are two types of KAUP Fishing Industry Rotators: The version T351.1S has 2 layers of sea water resistant paint (RAL 5005), galvanised screws and drill holes sealed with silicon. The version T351.1.3S has 3 layers of sea water resistant paint (navy gray), galvanised fork carriage and flange, galvanised screws, drill holes sealed with silicon and drainage for water.



Several other attachments are available in fishing industry version. If interested contact our project team



Hydraulic System

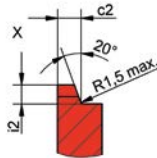
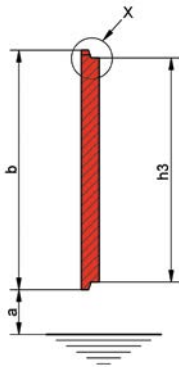
Working pressures and oil flow rates

- Most of the attachments listed in this booklet are operated hydraulically i.e. the attachments are supplied with oil from the forklift truck's hydraulic system. The number of hydraulic functions required is listed next to each attachment. If an attachment requires more than two hydraulic functions, one of the hydraulic circuits is split by use of a solenoid valve. Generally this is the circuit which, with regards to the functional safety of the attachment, is of less significance. **In these cases the solenoid valve is a part of the attachment.** Upon request, an external solenoid valve may be used. However, assembly depends on the dimensions as well as the installation options on the attachment. Any necessary adjustments to the attachment could result in an add-on price.
-
-

- In order to correctly operate solenoid valves on standard, duplex or triplex masts different adapter kits are available. The corresponding adapter kits for the relevant attachment configurations are shown on page 130 for standard or duplex masts and on page 131 for triplex masts (electric spring cable drum).
- To ensure correct operation of the solenoid valve KAUP requires exact information regarding the voltage of the forklift truck.
- In order to ensure the proper function of the attachment KAUP recommends that you take note of the recommended oil flow rates and hydraulic pressures for the different attachment groups.

Fork carriage versions according to ISO 2328

All KAUP attachments with capacities of up to 10.999 kg/600 mm load centre distance (LCD) are suitable for mounting on fork carriages acc. to ISO 2328. Mountings which differ from the above (e.g. Pin-type, Terminal West or others) are available, please consult us.



ISO class	Capacity of forklift truck kg	LCD mm	Version	a	b	c2	i2	h3
				mm	mm	-1 mm	-1.5 mm	mm
1	0 - 999	400	A	76	331	16	13	305 ₋₁
			B	114				
2	1.000 - 2.500	500	A	76	407	16	13	381 ₋₁
			B	152				
3	2.501 - 4.999	500	A	76	508	21,5	16	476 _{-1.5}
			B	203				
4	5.000 - 8.000	600	A	127	635	25,5	19	597 _{-1.5}
			B	254				
5	8.001 - 10.999	600	A	127	728	34	25	678 _{-1.5}
			B	257				

Attachments with sideshift function

Nearly all KAUP attachments are available with either independent sideshift or valveblock sideshift, as required, at no extra cost.

Independent sideshift



Sideshift is the most common additional function on a forklift truck. Nearly all KAUP attachments with sideshift function are designed serially with independent sideshift providing enhanced safety and comfort.

The advantages of independent sideshift

1. The maximum allowable sideshift stroke (e.g. ± 100 mm) or any other data given by the forklift truck manufacturer can be adhered to without additional restrictions on the residual capacity.
2. Sideshift function is always available, independent of fork or arm position (clamp or fork positioners).
3. End-of-stroke slow-down **-SOFTSTOP-** reduces the speed over the last 15 mm and therefore prevents accidents.
4. The lower roller guides **-SMOOTHROLL-** assure a smooth lateral movement, prevent wear and tear and save energy.
5. **Components of KAUP independent sideshift are designed so that the lost load centre of the attachment does not increase and accordingly the residual capacity of the truck is not reduced.**

Valveblock sideshift (integrated sideshift)



In addition to the independent sideshift system all KAUP clamps and fork positioners are available with so called integrated or valveblock sideshift function. This version uses the rest-stroke of the cylinder for the function „sideshift“. Therefore the sideshift function is not available in completely opened and/or completely closed position of arms. Sideshift values in the intermediate positions can be considerably above maximum safety values for lateral stability.

The maximum possible lateral stroke of valveblock sideshift can be calculated with the following formula:

Calculation of largest possible valveblock sideshift stroke	Example
Largest possible opening range (largest measurement „A“ selected from the table)	<input type="text" value="2.370 mm"/>
minus smallest possible opening range (smallest measurement „A“ selected from the table)	<input type="text" value="570 mm"/>
	-
results in	<input type="text" value="1.800 mm"/>
divided by the factor 4	<input type="text" value="1.800 mm : 4"/>
	: 4
largest possible sideshift stroke \pm	<input type="text" value="450 mm"/>
	=

For example see Appliance Clamp 2T413G, construction width 1.520 mm, A = 570 - 2.370 mm, page 78.

KAUP rental service and used equipment sales

- An attachment is required for use while your own unit is being repaired?
- Before buying you want to test with which attachment your forklift truck is optimally equipped for your application?
- A used attachment is more economical than a new attachment for your material handling task?

Then make use of the **KAUP rental service** or **used equipment center** - quick, simple and economical.

Choose the most suitable attachment - **renting** or **buying** - from a pool of approx. 1.500 attachments in our 3.200 m² large service centre in Aschaffenburg.

If you require an attachment for one day, several months or if you want to buy one of our used attachments, contact our rental service and used equipment centre immediately - we are the right partner for you.

Our service team will be pleased to assist you in choosing the right attachment for your requirements.

Your contact persons are:



Mrs. Isabella Pfirsching
 ☎ +49 6021 865 249
 📠 +49 6021 843 620
 @ isabella.pfirsching@kaup.de



Mr. Norman Haschert
 ☎ +49 6021 865 214
 📠 +49 6021 843 654
 @ norman.haschert@kaup.de

Please also visit the **KAUP-rental service** and **used equipment center online**:



Further information and all relevant details regarding KAUP rental service and used equipment sales can be viewed on our web site **www.kaup.de** under **PRODUCTS**.



FORK CARRIAGES | SIDESHIFTERS

KAUP Fork Carriages

The KAUP Fork Carriage can be used to extend the existing fork carriage of the forklift truck and for a quick change between attachments and/or forks. They are also available as adapter carriages for change of connection class.

KAUP Sideshifters

Sideshifters are the most common attachments encountered on forklift trucks. Depending on the capacity of the truck Sideshifters allow lateral shift of the load from ± 100 up to ± 160 mm. This saves time and increases manoeuvrability. With the so called Container Sideshifter even larger lateral sideshift stroke is possible.

KAUP has two different versions of Sideshifters in their product range - hook-on version and integrated version.

KAUP Sideshifters can be combined with numerous other KAUP attachments and thus considerably increase the application possibilities.

Overview Fork Carriages and Sideshifters

Page

Fork Carriage



16 - 17

Sideshifter
Standard Model 2T151P4N



19

Sideshifter
High-Performance Model T151P2



20

Sideshifter for Reach Trucks
2T151P4N - 2 T151P2



21

Sideshifter
with increased sideshift stroke T151P-C



22

Sideshifter, integral mounting T151I



23

Double Sideshifter T252B
Triple Sideshifter T253B - T253B-3



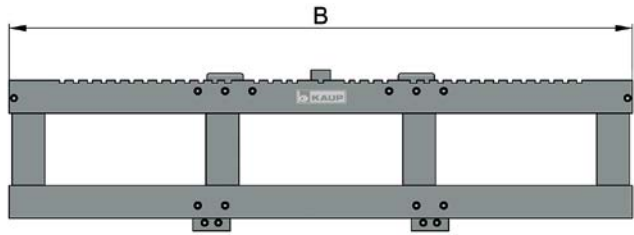
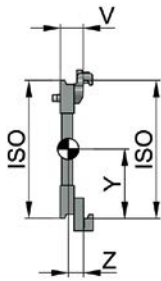
24 - 25



T180

T179

139



Fork Carriage T013

to enlarge the width of the original fork carriage or as false carriage for fork drop-off.

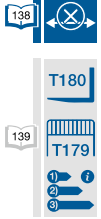
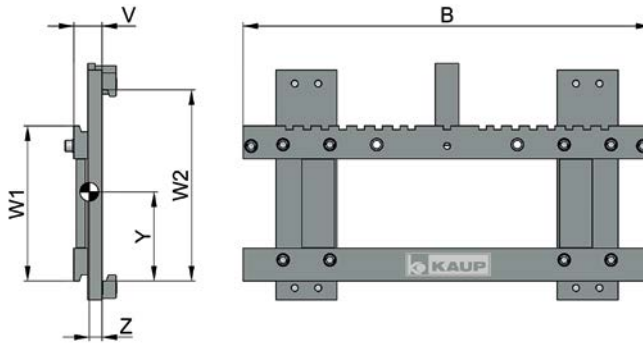
Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	B mm	ISO	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG _v Y mm	Weight kg
2T 013	2.500	600	920	2	65	38	206	68
			980	2	65	39	206	70
			1.020	2	65	39	206	72
			1.040	2	65	39	206	73
			1.150	2	65	41	205	93
3T 013	3.000	500	1.600	2	75	49	203	143
			1.020	3	75	46	256	101
			1.070	3	75	46	256	105
			1.100	3	75	46	256	107
			1.150	3	75	47	256	110
4,8T 013	5.000	600	1.300	3	75	48	255	127
			1.600	3	85	55	254	203
			1.150	3	75	42	278	128
			1.200	3	75	42	277	132
			1.300	3	75	43	275	145
4,8T 013	5.000	600	1.310	3	75	43	275	145
			1.350	3	75	44	274	148
			1.410	3	75	44	274	152
			1.600	3	85	51	267	220
			1.800	3	85	52	266	237
			2.000	3	85	53	265	255
			8T 013	8.000	600	1.400	4	90
1.800	4	100				60	345	348
2.180	4	100				61	342	397
2.260	4	110				67	338	466

Other construction widths available upon request.

Available in combination with quick release bottom hooks (see page 128) for quick change fork applications to other attachments.

Fork Carriage with artificial lost load center distance available upon request.





Adapter Carriage T013.1 / T013.2

for changing to different ISO class

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	B mm	Mounting		V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG _v Y mm	Weight kg
				W1 ISO	W2 ISO				
2T 013.1	2.500	600	920	2	3	68	31	246	101
			980	2	3	68	32	245	103
			1.020	2	3	68	32	244	105
			1.040	2	3	68	32	244	106
			1.150	2	3	68	36	237	126
			1.600	2	3	75	42	227	175
2T 013.2	2.500	600	920	3	2	75	40	242	126
			980	3	2	75	41	242	130
			1.020	3	2	75	41	242	132
			1.040	3	2	75	41	242	135
			1.150	3	2	75	43	243	152
			1.600	3	2	85	51	246	227
4,8T 013.1	5.000	600	1.150	3	4	93	45	277	185
			1.200	3	4	93	46	274	189
			1.300	3	4	93	48	270	202
			1.310	3	4	93	48	270	203
			1.350	3	4	93	48	269	205
			1.410	3	4	93	49	267	210
			1.600	3	4	103	58	251	277
			1.800	3	4	103	59	241	302
4,8T 013.2	5.000	600	1.350	4	3	100	57	351	260
			1.400	4	3	100	57	351	266
			1.550	4	3	100	59	352	282
			1.800	4	3	110	66	356	346

Other construction widths available upon request.



Fork Carriage with artificial lost load center distance available upon request.



Recommended Oil flow rates, Pressures and Forklift truck capacities

Sideshifters and Multiple Sideshifters

Attachment	Page	Oil volume (l/min)			Pressure (bar) maximum	max. capacity FLT (kg/mm LCD)
		min.	optimum	max.		
2T 151 P4 N	19/21	4	8	12	200	2.500/500
2T 151 P2 / 151 I	20/21/23	4	8	12	200	2.500/600
3T 151 P2 / 151 I	20/23	4	8	12	200	3.000/500
4T 151 P2 / 151 I	20/23	4	8	12	200	5.000/500
4,8T 151 P2 / 151 I	20/23	4	8	12	200	5.000/600
5T 151 P2 / 151 I	20/23	6	12	16	200	5.000/600
5,5T 151 P2 / 151 I	20/23	6	12	16	200	7.000/600
6T 151 P2 / 151 I	20/23	6	12	16	200	8.000/600
10T 151 P2 / 151 I	20/23	6	12	16	200	8.000/900
2T 151 P4N-C	22	4	8	12	200	2.500/500
2T 151 P-C	22	4	8	12	200	2.500/500
4T 151 P-C	22	4	8	12	200	5.000/500
6T 151 P-C	22	6	12	16	200	8.000/600
2T 252 B	24	6	12	20	200	2.500/600
3T 252 B	24	6	12	20	200	3.500/500
4.5T 252 B	24	6	12	20	200	4.500/600
5T 252 B	24	8	16	25	200	6.000/600
6T 252 B	24	8	16	25	200	8.000/600
2T 253 B	25	6	12	20	200	2.500/600
3T 253 B	25	6	12	20	200	3.500/500
4.5T 253 B	25	6	12	20	200	4.500/600
5T 253 B	25	8	16	25	200	6.000/600
6T 253 B	25	8	16	25	200	8.000/600
3T 253 B-3	25	6	12	20	200	3.500/500
6T 253 B-3	25	8	16	25	200	6.000/600



T151P4



T151P2



T253B

Sideshifters

are the most common attachment encountered on forklift trucks. The sideshifter allows lateral shift of the load, taking the truck capacity into account, of ± 100 up to ± 160 mm.

A special version, the so called container sideshifter (see page 22), features increased sideshift strokes.

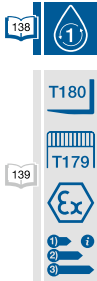
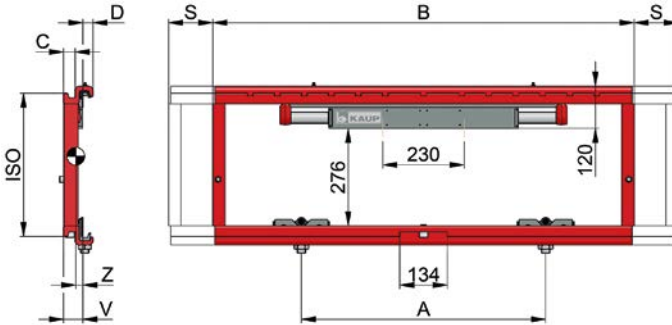
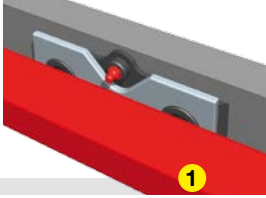
P4 Series

Bottom brackets with **EASYSLIDE** greasable sliding pads. **1**

Exchange of seal kits without any tool **QUICKSEAL** **2**

P2 Series

Bottom brackets with roller guidance **SMOOTHROLL** and end-of-stroke slow-down **SOFTSTOP** **3 4**



Sideshifter Standard Model 2T151P4N

Quick mounting - hook-on type

QUICKSEAL cylinders, bottom mounting brackets with **EASYSLIDE** greasable sliding pads. Max. width 1.190 mm

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	B mm	A mm	C mm	D mm	S mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
2T 151 P4 N	2.500	500	890	550	33	28	± 100	2	55	20	51
2T 151 P4 N	2.500	500	920	590	33	28	± 100	2	55	20	52
2T 151 P4 N	2.500	500	980	590	33	28	± 100	2	55	20	54
2T 151 P4 N	2.500	500	1.000	590	33	28	± 100	2	55	20	54
2T 151 P4 N	2.500	500	1.020	590	33	28	± 100	2	55	20	55
2T 151 P4 N	2.500	500	1.040	590	33	28	± 100	2	55	20	56
2T 151 P4 N	2.500	500	1.100	590	33	28	± 100	2	55	20	57
2T 151 P4 N	2.500	500	1.150	590	33	28	± 100	2	55	20	58

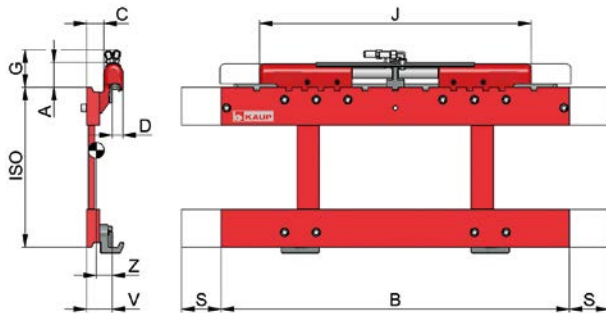
Preferential range

i When using forks longer than 1.600 mm we recommend the high performance model 2T151P2.



T180

T179

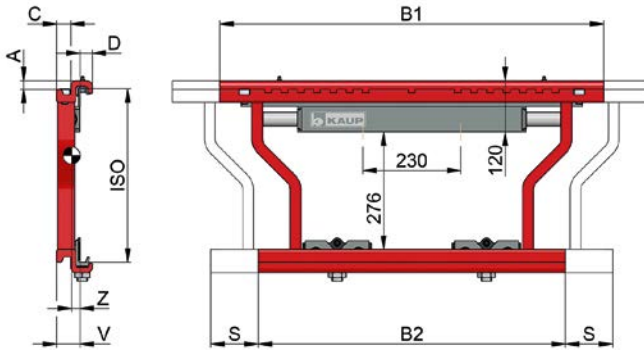
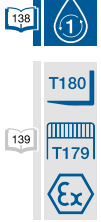


Quick mounting, hook-on type, end-of-stroke slow-down **SOFTSTOP**, high visibility design, e.g. CofG up to 1.800 mm, Bottom brackets with roller guidance, **SMOOTHROLL**.

Sideshifter High-Performance Model T151P2

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	C mm	D mm	S mm	G mm	J mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
2T 151 P2	2.500	600	76	890	44	32 ± 100	116	858	2	72	37	70	
			76	920	44	32 ± 100	116	858	2	72	37	72	
			76	980	44	32 ± 100	116	858	2	72	38	74	
			76	1.020	44	32 ± 100	116	858	2	72	39	76	
			76	1.040	44	32 ± 100	116	858	2	72	39	77	
			76	1.100	44	32 ± 100	116	858	2	72	40	80	
			76	1.150	44	32 ± 100	116	858	2	72	43	97	
			76	1.200	44	32 ± 100	116	858	2	72	43	100	
			76	1.300	54	32 ± 100	116	858	2	82	44	105	
			76	1.600	54	32 ± 100	116	858	2	82	52	146	
3T 151 P2*	3.000	500	76	1.020	54	34 ± 100	116	858	3	82	45	106	
			76	1.070	54	34 ± 100	116	858	3	82	45	110	
			76	1.100	54	34 ± 100	116	858	3	82	46	112	
			76	1.150	54	34 ± 100	116	858	3	82	46	115	
			76	1.300	54	34 ± 100	116	858	3	82	48	132	
			76	1.600	64	34 ± 100	116	858	3	92	57	207	
4T 151 P2	5.000	500	85	1.100	50	40 ± 100	125	1.040	3	82	41	136	
			85	1.150	50	40 ± 100	125	1.040	3	82	41	139	
			85	1.200	50	40 ± 100	125	1.040	3	82	42	143	
			85	1.300	50	40 ± 100	125	1.040	3	82	44	156	
			85	1.310	50	40 ± 100	125	1.040	3	82	44	156	
			85	1.350	50	40 ± 100	125	1.040	3	82	44	165	
			85	1.400	50	40 ± 100	125	1.040	3	82	45	180	
			85	1.410	50	40 ± 100	125	1.040	3	82	45	180	
			85	1.600	60	40 ± 100	125	1.040	3	92	54	231	
			85	1.800	60	40 ± 100	125	1.040	3	92	55	248	
85	2.000	60	40 ± 100	125	1.040	3	92	56	256				
4,8T 151 P2	5.000	600	103	1.150	42	44 ± 100	165	922	3	82	39	149	
			103	1.200	42	44 ± 100	165	922	3	82	40	153	
			103	1.300	42	44 ± 100	165	922	3	82	42	166	
			103	1.310	42	44 ± 100	165	922	3	82	42	166	
			103	1.350	42	44 ± 100	165	922	3	82	42	175	
			103	1.410	42	44 ± 100	165	922	3	82	44	190	
			103	1.600	52	44 ± 100	165	922	3	92	52	241	
			103	1.800	52	44 ± 100	165	922	3	92	53	258	
			103	2.000	52	44 ± 100	165	922	3	92	56	313	
5T 151 P2	5.000	600	80	1.220	60	42 ± 100	125	1.040	4	92	51	212	
			80	1.400	60	42 ± 100	125	1.040	4	92	53	231	
			80	1.800	70	42 ± 100	125	1.040	4	102	63	334	
			80	2.180	70	42 ± 100	125	1.040	4	102	63	383	
			80	2.260	70	53 ± 100	125	1.040	4	112	65	455	
5,5T 151 P2	7.000	600	96	1.220	52	44 ± 100	156	922	4	92	50	230	
			96	1.400	52	44 ± 100	156	922	4	92	51	259	
			96	1.800	62	44 ± 100	156	922	4	102	61	352	
			96	2.180	62	44 ± 100	156	922	4	102	62	401	
			96	2.260	62	44 ± 100	156	922	4	102	62	473	
6T 151 P2	8.000	600	112	1.400	50	53 ± 160	212	1.392	4	92	42	295	
			112	1.800	60	53 ± 160	212	1.392	4	102	53	397	
			112	2.180	60	53 ± 160	212	1.392	4	102	55	446	
			112	2.260	70	53 ± 160	212	1.392	4	112	61	516	
10T 151	8.000	1.100	112	1.800	54	53 ± 160	45	1.510	4	106	46	455	
			112	2.000	54	53 ± 160	45	1.510	4	106	46	490	
			112	2.260	54	53 ± 160	45	1.510	4	106	46	535	
			112	2.400	54	53 ± 160	45	1.510	4	106	46	560	

Preferential range *Exclusively for FLT's with 3.000 kg. capacity at 500 mm LCD. Other construction widths available upon request.

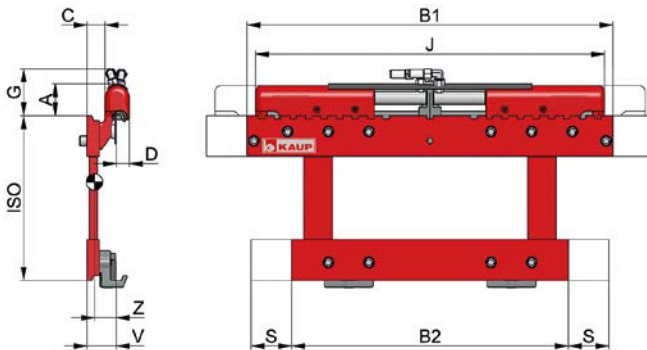
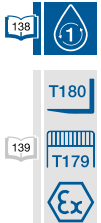


2T151P4 with QUICKSEAL and EASYSLIDE greasable sliding pads.

Sideshifter for Reach Trucks 2T151P4N

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B1 mm	B2 mm	C mm	D mm	S mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
2T 151 P4N	2.500	500	20	822	720	33	28	± 50	2	55	24	44
			20	900	720	33	28	± 75	2	55	24	45

Other construction widths available upon request.

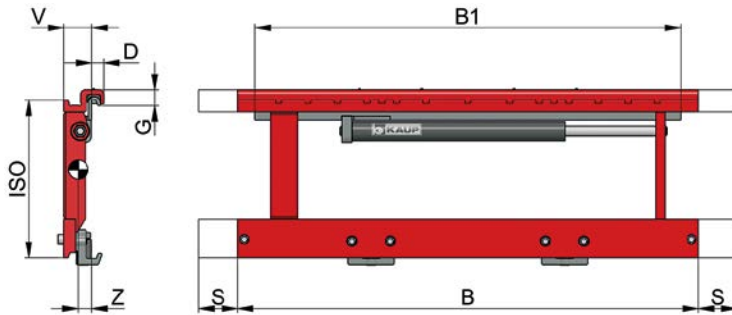
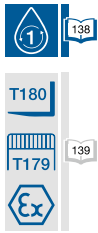


Quick mounting, hook-on type, end-of-stroke slow-down **SOFTSTOP**, high visibility design, e.g. CofG up to 1.800 mm, Bottom brackets with roller guidance, **SMOOTHROLL**.

Sideshifter for Reach Trucks 2T151P2

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B1 mm	B2 mm	C mm	D mm	G mm	S mm	J mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
2T 151 P2	2.500	600	76	680	680	44	32	116	± 75	808	2	72	36	56
			76	890	680	44	32	116	± 100	858	2	72	36	66

Other construction widths available upon request.



Sidsifter with increased sidshift stroke T151P-C - for container stuffing applications

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	B mm	B1 mm	S mm ¹⁾	D mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
2T 151 P4N-C	2.500	500	780	800	± 160	33	33	2	55	21	55
2T 151 P-C	2.500	500	780	1.020	± 225	33	40	2	72	34	57
			1.060	1.020	± 225	33	40	2	72	35	68
			1.150	1.020	± 225	33	40	2	72	35	73
4T 151 P-C	5.000	500	780	1.100	± 250	40	49	3	82	36	90
			1.200	1.100	± 250	40	49	3	82	38	117
			1.600	1.100	± 250	40	49	3	82	40	143
6T 151 P-C	8.000	600	1.800	1.100	± 250	50	66	4	107	55	301

Preferential range

¹⁾ Differing shift strokes available upon request. Higher capacities and other construction widths available upon request. 2T151P4N-C with EASYSLIDE greasable sliding pads, all others with bottom brackets with roller guidance (SMOOTHROLL).



T151P-C

hook-on sidsifter for container stuffing



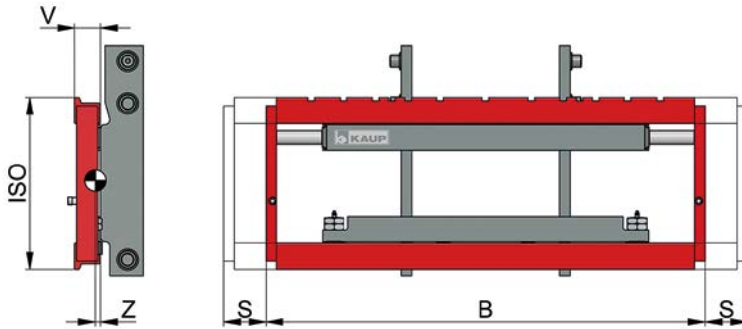
2T151P4N

hook-on version for reach trucks



T151P2

hook-on version for reach trucks



Sideshifter, integral mounting T151I

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	B mm	S mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG ¹⁾ Z mm	Weight ¹⁾ kg
1,5T 151 I	1.750	500	1.040	± 100	2	61	36	92
2,5T 151 I	2.500	500	1.150	± 100	2	70	36	102
3T 151 I	3.000	500	1.150	± 100	3	75	35	130
3,5T 151 I	3.500	500	1.150	± 100	3	85	43	135
4,5T 151 I	4.500	500	1.350	± 100	3	85	44	200
4,8T 151 I	5.000	500	1.350	± 100	3	90	43	220
6T 151 I	6.000	600	1.550	± 140	4	95	47	280
			1.650				47	298
			1.800				47	310
8T 151 I	8.000	600	1.800	± 160	4	166	77	395
			2.260				85	465
10T 151 I	8.000	1.100	1.860	± 160	4	210	110	622
			2.260				114	680
			2.400				115	700
12T 151 I ²⁾	12.000	600	2.600	± 150	--	215	165	2.650
16T 151 I ²⁾	16.000	600	2.800	± 150	--	215	175	2.780

Higher capacities and other construction widths available upon request.

¹⁾ CofG and weight measurements do not take the cheek plates into account.

²⁾ Including forks, optional 180 x 80 x 1.200 mm or 180 x 90 x 1.200 mm.

To determine the residual capacity the difference between measurement „V“ and the appropriate clearance of the serial fork carriage should be taken into account.



T151I

integrated sideshifter



T151I

integrated version for reach trucks



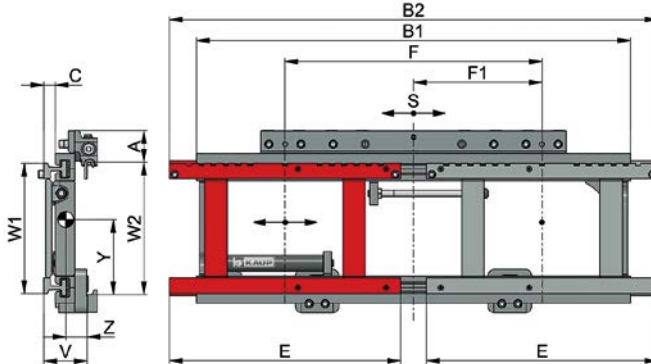
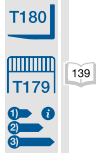
T151IN

integrated tiltable version for reach trucks

Multi Sideshifters

According to the version they allow pick up of two, three, four or even five pallets which considerably rationalizes the application of the forklift truck. KAUP Multi Sideshifters are equipped with one main sideshifter which allows the entire load to be shifted together. The two, three, four or five additional fork carriages are partly equipped with individual sideshifters. These individual sideshifters allow moving each carriage separately by solenoid valves or simultaneously / synchronized by flow dividers.

Multi Sideshifters should only be used when the exact number of loads will be picked up every time. Please note, if individual loads are picked up off-centre, damage might be caused to the mast or fork carriage.



Double Sideshifter T252B

Model	Capacity per fork carriage kg	Mounting		A mm	Const. width		Adjusting range				V mm	CofG			Weight kg	
		W1 mm	W2 mm		ISO	B1 mm	B2 mm	F mm	F1 mm	S mm		Z mm	Y mm			
2T252B-L	1.250	600	2	2	98	1.350	1.520	36	720	800-1.000	400	± 100	138	66	232	187
2T252B-Q	1.250	600	2	2	98	1.550	1.780	36	800	980-1.300	580	± 100	138	67	230	203
3T252B-L	1.750	600	2	3	85	1.350	1.520	36	720	800-1.000	400	± 100	138	64	255	219
3T252B-Q	1.750	600	2	3	85	1.550	1.780	36	800	980-1.300	580	± 100	138	66	251	237
4,5T252B-L	2.000	600	2	3	85	1.350	1.520	36	720	800-1.000	400	± 100	148	66	260	274
4,5T252B-Q	2.000	600	2	3	85	1.550	1.780	36	800	980-1.300	580	± 100	148	67	259	297
4,5T252B-Q	2.000	600	2	3	85	1.650	1.960	36	980	980-1.260	490	± 100	148	69	256	314
5T252B-L	2.750	600	3	4	118	1.460	1.520	41	720	800-1.000	400	± 100	153	73	322	335
5T252B-Q	2.750	600	3	4	118	1.600	1.780	41	800	980-1.300	580	± 100	153	74	319	350
6T252B-L	2.000	1.200	4	4	135	1.460	1.520	56	720	800-1.000	400	± 160	178	80	363	412
6T252B-Q	2.000	1.200	4	4	135	1.600	1.780	56	800	980-1.300	580	± 160	178	81	360	436

Preferential range

L = Pallet handling lengthwise / Q = Pallet handling crosswise.

Capacities of 3T upwards with SOFTSTOP end-of-stroke slow-down. Higher capacities and other construction widths available upon request.

Please observe necessary fork shank under-clearance.

Quadruple Sideshifter T254 and Quintuple Sideshifter T255

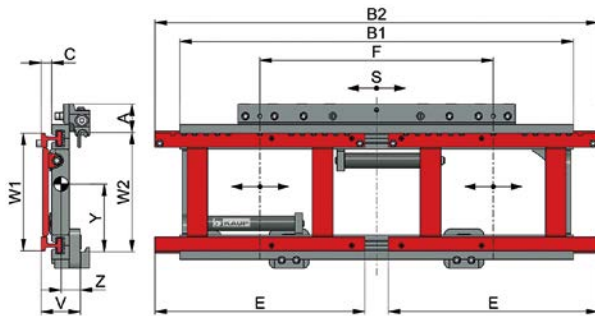
available upon request



T254



T255

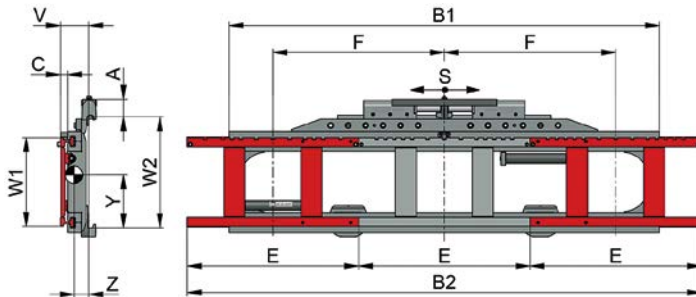


Triple Sideshifter T253B

Model	Capacity per fork carriage kg @mm	Mounting W1 ISO	Mounting W2 ISO	A mm	Const. width B1 mm	Const. width B2 mm	C mm	E mm	F mm	S mm	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG _v Y mm	Weight kg
2T253B-L	1.250 600	2	2	98	1.350	1.520	36	720	800-1.200	± 100	138	66	234	191
2T253B-L/Q	1.250 600	2	2	98	1.550	1.600	36	800	800-1.440	± 100	138	67	231	207
3T253B-L	1.750 600	2	3	85	1.350	1.520	36	720	800-1.200	± 100	138	64	255	223
3T253B-L/Q	1.750 600	2	3	85	1.550	1.600	36	800	800-1.440	± 100	138	66	252	241
4,5T253B-L	2.000 600	2	3	85	1.350	1.520	36	720	800-1.200	± 100	148	66	262	277
4,5T253B-L/Q	2.000 600	2	3	85	1.550	1.600	36	800	800-1.440	± 100	148	67	258	299
4,5T253B-Q	2.000 600	2	3	85	1.650	1.960	36	980	980-1.540	± 100	148	69	255	317
5T253B-L	2.750 600	3	4	118	1.460	1.520	40	720	800-1.200	± 100	153	73	322	339
5T253B-L/Q	2.750 600	3	4	118	1.600	1.600	40	800	800-1.440	± 100	153	74	320	355
6T253B-L	2.000 1.200	4	4	135	1.460	1.520	56	720	800-1.200	± 160	178	81	366	431
6T253B-L/Q	2.000 1.200	4	4	135	1.600	1.600	56	800	800-1.440	± 160	178	82	363	457

Preferential range L = Pallet handling lengthwise / Q = Pallet handling crosswise / L/Q = Pallet handling lengthwise and crosswise. Alternatively available with solenoid valve for individual adjustment of the fork carriages. Capacities of 3T upwards with **SOFTSTOP** end-of-stroke slow-down. Higher capacities and other construction widths available upon request.

Please observe necessary fork shank under-clearance.



Triple Sideshifter T253B-3 with 3 fork carriages

Model	Capacity per fork carriage kg @mm	Mounting W1	Mounting W2	A mm	Const. width B1 mm	Const. width B2 mm	C mm	E mm	F mm	S mm	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG _v Y mm	Weight kg
3T253B-L-3	900 600	2	3	85	2.100	2.160	35	720	720-1.000	± 100	148	68	269	380
3T253B-Q-3	900 600	2	3	85	2.700	2.940	35	980	980-1.260	± 100	158	76	265	420
3T253B-L/Q-3	900 600	2	3	85	3.050	2.400	35	800	800-1.390	± 100	158	72	267	460
6T253B-L-3	1.500 600	3	4	118	2.260	2.320	41	720	800-1.050	± 160	162	82	307	545
6T253B-Q-3	1.500 600	3	4	118	2.460	2.940	41	980	980-1.230	± 160	162	84	303	595
6T253B-L/Q-3	1.500 600	3	4	118	2.460	2.320	41	720	800-1.200	± 160	162	82	305	570

L = Pallet handling lengthwise / Q = Pallet handling crosswise / L/Q = Pallet handling lengthwise and crosswise. Alternatively available with solenoid valve for individual adjustment of the fork carriages. Higher capacities and other construction widths available upon request.

Please observe necessary fork shank under-clearance.

KAUP Fork Positioners

The demands on material handling tasks are increasingly more complex. KAUP Fork Positioners accommodate these requirements, as they increase the flexibility and profitability with more handling capacity of every forklift truck.

Especially when the width of the load changes constantly. For this reason Fork Positioners are the most frequent attachment found on forklift trucks after sidershifters. And KAUP offers a large variety of Fork Positioners - suitable for every transportation and operational task.

KAUP Fork Positioners are also, in some cases, available as integrated version with even better residual capacity.

Application recommendation for KAUP Fork Positioners

Light duty

Series T156: Starter series of KAUP Fork Positioners offer excellent value for money. The attachment is designed with hydraulic parallel movement with two cylinders and is based on the P4 sidershifter with fork positioning.

Series T163S: Fork Positioners specially designed for handling narrow loads to be picked up outside the width of the forklift truck as well as for loading and unloading of containers.

Series T163SN: Inexpensive, simple Fork Positioner with independent sideshift and absolutely symmetrical fork adjustment via positive synchronism by a chain. The original forklift truck forks can be used. The construction width and therefore the opening range of the attachment is not dependent on the width of the fork carriage of the forklift truck. Also available without sideshift function (T163N).



Medium duty

Series T160: Very economical Fork Positioner which allows the forklift truck driver excellent view on to the fork tips and the load. Fork Positioners T160 have a very favourable lost load centre. Therefore the achievable residual capacity is very good. Attachments in this range are fitted with „valve block sideshift“ as standard (see explanation on page 11). In addition the original forklift truck forks can be used on models T160 and T160BI. Models T160Z and T160IZ are fitted with weld-on forks.

Series T466: Extremely variable concept with independent sideshift and a total of four different versions:

T466 - hook-on design allowing the use of the original truck forks

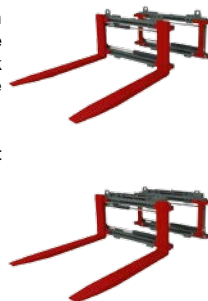
T466Z - hook-on design with forks welded on

T466BI - integrated design allowing the use of the original truck forks

T466BIZ - integrated design with forks welded on

Special features:

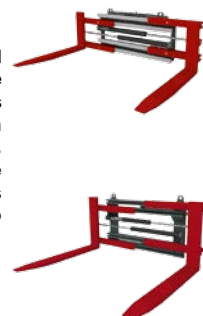
1. Excellent residual capacity - especially the two versions with weld-on forks - T466Z / T66BIZ.
2. The integrated version has a minimum loss of the truck capacity - about 2 % - compared to the residual capacity of version with integrated sidershifter.



Heavy duty

Series T411Z, T411BZ, T411BZI and T411ZR (Fork Positioner with round forks)

Fork Positioners for extremely tough operation. The T411Z range of Fork Positioners is based on the T400 Clamp series. Spreading forces occurring, for example when handling coils, cable drums, rolls or wire coils, can readily be supported due to the large overlap of sectional profiles between fork guide and clamp body. Independent sideshift enables the load to be handled with the forks fully opened or closed together. The BZ and BZI versions function valveblock sideshift. (No sideshift possible when the forks are opened to the widest position). Sideshift strokes are dependent on opening range. This version is standard design concept for large opening ranges - up to 5.600 mm measured over the inner edges of forks. The BZI version is for integration into the mast to achieve even better residual capacities.



Overview Fork Positioners

Page

**Sideshifter
with fork adjustment T156**



29

Fork Positioner T163S - T163SN



30 - 31

Fork Positioner T160 - T160BI - T160ITW
with valveblock sideshift - without forks



32 - 33

Fork Positioner T160Z - T160IZ
with valveblock sideshift - with forks



34 - 35

Fork Positioner T466 - T466BI
with independent sideshift - without forks



36 - 37

Fork Positioner T466Z - T466BIZ
with independent sideshift - with forks



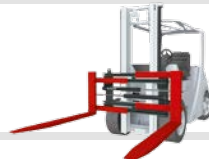
38 - 39

Fork Positioner T410Z - T411Z
with independent sideshift
without forks T410Z - with forks T411Z



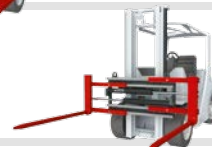
40 - 41

Fork Positioner T411BZ - T411BZI
with valveblock sideshift - with forks



42 - 43

Fork Positioner with round forks T411ZR
with independent sideshift - with round forks



43

**Fork Positioners for Reach Trucks
T411IZH - T411ZH - T466ZH**

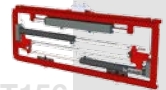


44

Recommended Oil flow rates and Pressures

Fork Positioners

Model	page	Oil volume (l/min)			Pressure (bar) maximum
		min.	optimum	max.	
2T 156	29	12	25	30	200
4,5T 156	29	12	25	30	200
2T 163 S	30	10	15	20	200
4T 163 S	30	15	25	30	200
2T 163 N / SN	31	12	20	25	180
4T 163 N / SN	31	12	20	25	180
4,5T 163 N / SN	31	12	20	25	180
4,8T 163 S / N / SN	30-31	12	20	25	180
5T 163 N / SN	30	15	25	35	180
6T 163 N / SN	30	15	25	35	180
8T 163 N / SN	30	15	25	35	180
1,5T 160 BZ	34-35, 44	15	25	30	180
2T 160 B / Z	32-35, 44	15	25	30	180
2,5T 160 B / Z	32-35, 44	15	25	30	180
3,5T 160 B / Z	32-35	15	25	30	180
4,5T 160 B / Z	34-35	15	25	30	180
4,8T 160 B / Z	32-35	15	25	30	180
6T 160 / Z	32-35	25	40	50	180
8T 160 / Z	32-35	25	40	50	180
10T 160 / Z	32-35	25	40	50	180
1,5T 466 BZ	38-39	15	25	30	180
2T 466 B / 466 BZ	36-39	15	25	30	180
2,5T 466 B / 466 BZ	36-39	15	25	30	180
3,5T 466 B / 466 BZ	36-39	15	25	30	180
4,5T 466 BZ	36-39	15	25	30	180
4,8T 466 B / 466 BZ	36-39	15	25	30	180
6T 466 / 466 Z	36-39	25	40	50	180
8T 466 / 466 Z	36-39	25	40	50	180
10T 466 / 466 Z	36-39	25	40	50	180
1T 411 Z / ZR	41, 43	15	25	30	180
1,5T 411 Z / ZR	41, 43	15	25	30	180
1,6T 411 Z	41	15	25	30	180
2T 411 Z / ZR	41, 43	15	25	30	180
2,5T 411 Z	41	15	25	30	180
3T 411 Z	41	15	25	30	180
4T 411 Z	41	15	25	30	180
4,5T 411 Z	41	15	25	30	180
4,5T 411 Z.1	41	15	25	30	180
4,8T 411 Z	41	15	25	30	180
5T 411 Z	41	15	25	45	180
4T 411 BZ (I)	42-43	12	20	25	180
4,8T 411 BZ (I)	42-43	15	25	45	180
5T 411 BZ (I)	42-43	25	40	60	180
6T 411 BZ (I)	42-43	25	40	60	180
8T 411 BZ (I)	42-43	25	40	60	180
2T 466 ZH	44	10	15	20	180



T156



T163S



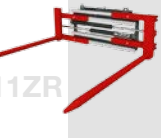
T163SN



T160BZ



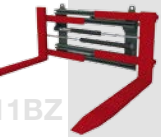
T466BZ



T411ZR



T411Z



T411BZ



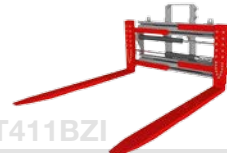
T160BI



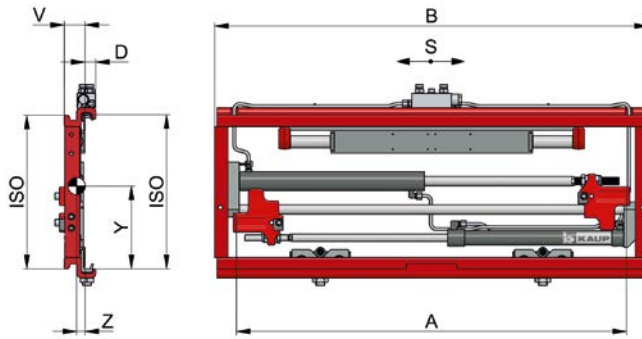
T411ZA



T411Z



T411BZI



Sideshifter with fork adjustment T156

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	Opening range A mm	B mm	D mm	fork width mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG _v Y mm	Weight kg
2T 156	2.500	500	± 80	290-795	890	28	70-125	2	55	22	225	70
				320-825	920	28			22	225	71	
				290-925	1.020	28			22	222	75	
			± 100	310-945	1.040	28			22	222	77	
				295-1.055	1.150	28			22	220	80	
				335-1.095	1.190	28			22	220	82	
4,5T 156	5.000	500	± 100	355-1.055	1.150	40	100-150	3	82	39	265	136
				355-1.255	1.350	40			40	265	152	

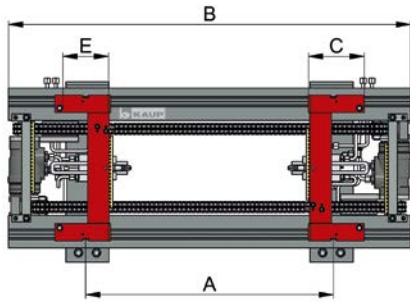
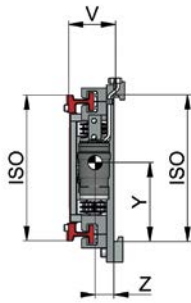
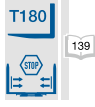
The original forks of the forklift truck, up to length of 1.600 mm, can be used.



2T156



4.5T156



Fork Positioner T163S

with sideshift dependent on the opening range

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S _{max} * mm	Opening range				ISO cl.	V mm	CofG			Weight kg
				A mm	B mm	C mm	E mm			Z mm	Y mm		
2T 163S	2.500	600	± 425	140 - 990	1.120	155	125	2	126	50	211	155	
4.8T 163S	5.000	600	± 478	260 - 1.215	1.350	240	120/130/140/150	3	141	60	252	250	

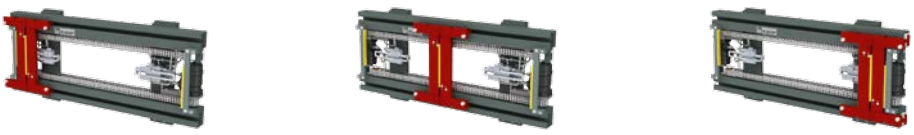
Higher capacities and other construction widths available upon request.

*Please note that sideshift values can be considerably above maximum safety values for lateral stability.

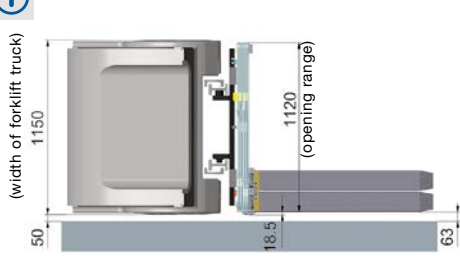
Fork Positioner T163ST with telescopic forks

- Ideal attachment for:
 - loading and unloading of containers,
 - handling of narrow loads to be picked up outside the width of the forklift truck,
 - handling of loads with low entry height e.g. sheet metal, chip boards etc.

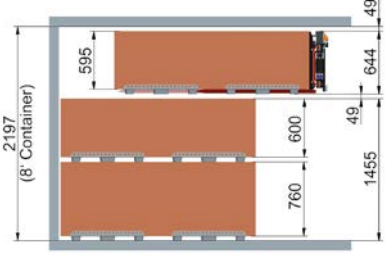
Maximum sideshift available when forks are in their closed position



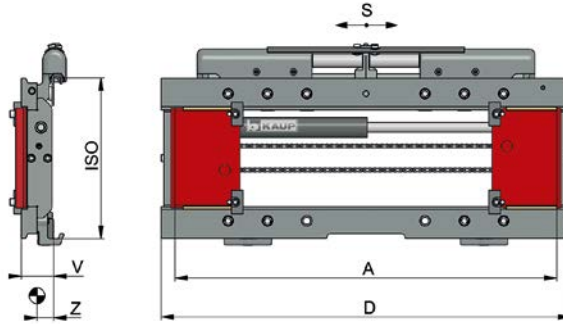
Maximum productivity in loading and unloading of containers



top view 2T163S/ST



side view 2T163S/ST



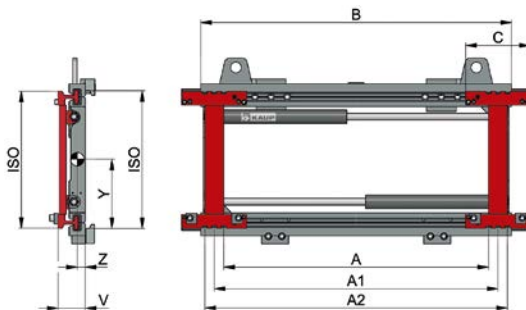
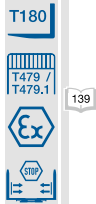
Fork Positioner T163SN

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	Opening range A mm	D mm	Fork width mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
2T 163 SN	2.500	600	± 100	350- 820	830	70-120	2	82	38	91
				350- 820	830	125-140	82	38	92	
				310-1.030	1.040	70-120	82	40	104	
				350-1.030	1.040	125-140	82	40	104	
				430-1.150	1.160	70-120	82	41	109	
				390-1.350	1.360	70-120	92	49	134	
				390-1.490	1.500	70-120	92	50	143	
4T 163 SN	4.000	500	± 100	390-1.030	1.040	90-160	3	82	41	153
				430-1.150	1.160	90-160	82	42	162	
				390-1.350	1.360	90-160	82	43	177	
				390-1.490	1.510	90-160	92	51	214	
				390-1.690	1.710	90-160	92	52	232	
4,5T 163 SN	5.000	500	± 100	430-1.150	1.160	90-160	3	92	48	182
				390-1.350	1.360	90-160	92	50	200	
				390-1.790	1.810	90-160	112	65	303	
				450-1.900	1.910	90-160	112	65	316	
4,8T 163 SN	5.000	600	± 100	430-1.150	1.160	90-160	3	92	45	195
				390-1.350	1.360	90-160	92	50	216	
5T 163 SN	5.000	600	± 100	470-1.190	1.200	150-200	4	102	57	256
6T 163 SN	8.000	600	± 160	470-1.390	1.400	150-200	4	102	46	345
				470-1.470	1.510	150-200	102	50	353	
				500-1.680	1.690	150-200	102	50	385	
				470-1.870	1.880	150-200	112	58	451	
8T 163 SN	8.000	600	± 160	530-1.980	1.990	150-200	4	112	58	463
				500-2.120	2.130	150-200	4	132	68	588
				530-2.380	2.400	150-200	132	70	642	

Preferential range

The original forks of the forklift truck, up to length of 1.600 mm, can be used.
If using longer forks the minimum bracket width to be selected is 250 mm (recommended width).
Model T163N - without sideshift.

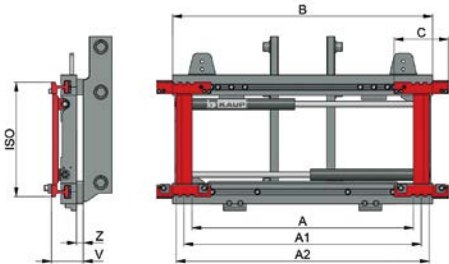




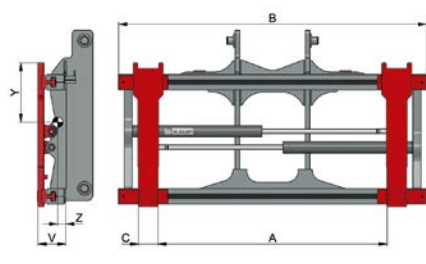
Fork Positioner T160

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	Opening range centre to centre fork			B mm	C mm	suitable for max. fork width	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG		Weight kg
			A mm	A1 mm	A2 mm						Z mm	Y mm	
2T 160B	2.500	500	150-790	250-890	320-960	980	240	120	2	96	32	235	115
			150-850	250-950	320-1.020						32	234	
			150-950	250-1.050	320-1.120						31	232	
			150-1.150	250-1.250	320-1.320						31	230	
2,5 T160B	2.500	600	150-850	250-950	320-1.020	1.040	240	120	2	96	30	244	124
			150-950	250-1.050	320-1.120	1.150	30	242	130				
3,5 T160B	3.600	500	180-880	250-950	320-1.020	1.040	240	130	3	101	38	258	119
			180-980	250-1.050	320-1.120	1.150	37	257	125				
			180-1.080	250-1.150	320-1.220	1.250	37	257	131				
			180-1.180	250-1.250	320-1.320	1.350	37	257	137				
			180-1.380	250-1.450	320-1.520	1.550	35	255	149				
			180-1.480	250-1.550	320-1.620	1.650	34	254	155				
4,8T 160B*	5.000	600	180-980	250-1.050	320-1.120	1.150	255	150	3	111	42	252	196
			180-1.180	250-1.250	320-1.320	1.350	41	253	214				
			180-1.280	250-1.350	320-1.420	1.460	40	253	223				
			180-1.360	250-1.430	320-1.500	1.550	40	254	232				
			180-1.580	250-1.650	320-1.720	1.750	39	255	260				
			180-1.680	250-1.750	320-1.820	1.850	39	255	274				
6T 160	6.000	600	260-1.060	350-1.150	440-1.240	1.350	330	150	4	136	51	323	261
			260-1.170	350-1.260	440-1.350	1.460	51	323	273				
			260-1.360	350-1.450	440-1.540	1.650	50	323	293				
			260-1.560	350-1.650	440-1.740	1.860	49	323	315				
8T 160	8.000	600	260-1.560	350-1.650	440-1.740	1.860	330	150	4	136	49	323	315
			260-1.760	350-1.850	440-1.940	2.060	49	322	335				
			260-1.960	350-2.050	440-2.140	2.260	48	322	357				
			260-2.060	350-2.150	440-2.240	2.400	48	322	367				
10T 160	8.000	1.100	260-1.760	360-1.860	460-1.960	2.060	370	200	4	170	68	326	542
			260-1.960	360-2.060	460-2.160	2.260	67	326	571				
			260-2.060	360-2.160	460-2.260	2.400	67	326	590				

Preferential range *4,8 T with capacity (kg/mm) 2.700/1.200 available upon request. Available without sideshift.



T160BI



T160ITW

138

139

T180

T479 / T479.1

Ex

STP

Fork Positioner integrated T160BI

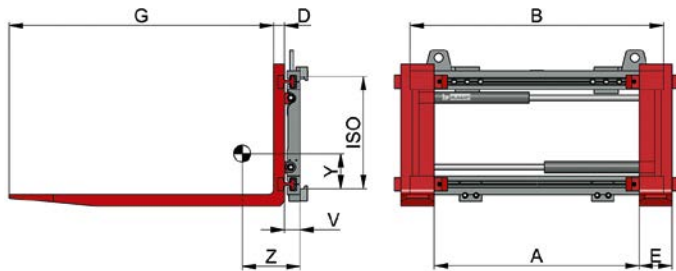
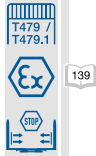
Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	Opening range centre to centre fork			B mm	C mm	suitable for max. fork width	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
			A mm	A1 mm	A2 mm							
2T 160BI	2.500	500	150-850	250-950	320-1.020	1.040	240	120	2	116	51	117
			150-950	250-1.050	320-1.120	1.150					51	123
2,5T 160BI	2.500	600	150-850	250-950	320-1.020	1.040	240	120	2	126	57	126
			150-950	250-1.050	320-1.120	1.150					57	132
3,5T 160BI	3.600	500	180-980	250-1.050	320-1.120	1.150	240	130	3	141	61	173
			180-1.180	250-1.250	320-1.320	1.350					61	188
4,8T 160BI*	5.000	600	180-1.180	250-1.250	320-1.320	1.350	255	150	3	141	63	250
			180-1.360	250-1.430	320-1.500	1.550					63	269
6T 160BI	6.000	600	260-1.170	350-1.260	440-1.350	1.460	330	150	4	166	64	395
			260-1.360	350-1.450	440-1.540	1.650					63	411
			260-1.560	350-1.650	440-1.740	1.860					61	457
8T 160BI	8.000	600	260-1.560	350-1.650	440-1.740	1.860	330	150	4	166	61	457
			260-1.760	350-1.850	440-1.940	2.060					61	474
			260-1.960	350-2.050	440-2.140	2.260					62	490
			260-2.060	350-2.150	440-2.240	2.400					62	502
10T 160BI	8.000	1.100	260-1.760	360-1.860	460-1.960	2.060	370	200	4	210	97	605
			260-1.960	360-2.060	460-2.160	2.260					96	635
			260-2.060	360-2.160	460-2.260	2.400					94	654

*4,8T with capacity (kg/mm) 2.700/1.200 available upon request. Forks manually adjustable.

Fork Positioner integrated T160ITW for forks with quick release system 'Terminal West'

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	C mm	V mm	CofG Z	CofG _v Y	Weight kg
							mm	mm	
12T 160 ITW	12.000	600	370 - 2.000	2.400	200	233	90	482	1.135
			300 - 2.300	2.700			87	484	1.235
			500 - 2.700	3.100			87	484	1.330
16T 160 ITW	16.000	600	370 - 2.000	2.400	200	233	90	482	1.135
			500 - 2.700	3.100			87	484	1.330
24T 160 ITW	24.000	600	270 - 1.900	2.400	250	233	90	483	1.175
			400 - 2.600	3.100			87	484	1.340
32T 160 ITW	32.000	600	270 - 2.100	2.600	250	233	88	493	1.470
			260 - 2.600	3.100			86	494	1.590

CofG and weight measurements do not take the cheek plates into account. Fork carriage drawings, roller studs and chain anchors to be supplied by customer if necessary. Available without sideshift. Higher capacities and other construction widths available upon request.



T160ZA

with screw-on forks available upon request

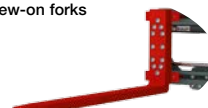
Fork Positioner T160Z

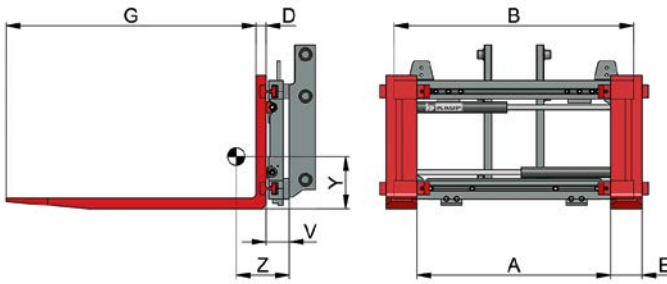
Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	Fork profile D mm	E mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofGv Y mm	Weight kg
1,5T 160BZ	1.600	500	170-810	980	40	100	1.200	2	71	245	134	209
			170-870	1.040						240	135	213
			170-970	1.150						234	137	219
2T 160BZ	2.500	500	130-770	980	45	120	1.200	2	71	284	118	244
			130-830	1.040						280	120	247
			130-930	1.150						273	122	253
			130-1.130	1.350						263	125	265
2,5T 160BZ	2.500	600	130-830	1.040	50	120	1.200	2	71	274	126	266
			130-930	1.150						269	128	272
			130-1.130	1.350						263	125	265
3,5T 160BZ	3.600	500	130-830	1.040	50	150	1.200	3	71	308	126	302
			130-930	1.150						303	129	307
			130-1.030	1.250						300	131	312
			130-1.130	1.350						292	133	317
			130-1.330	1.550						292	138	327
			130-1.430	1.650						290	140	332
4,5T 160BZ	5.000	500	130-930	1.150	60	150	1.200	3	84	275	144	403
			130-1.130	1.350						264	149	421
			130-1.230	1.460						258	152	433
			130-1.310	1.550						253	154	439
			130-1.530	1.750						244	160	458
			130-1.630	1.850						240	162	467
4,8T 160BZ*	5.000	600	130-930	1.150	70	150	1.200	3	84	300	138	444
			130-1.130	1.350						291	143	462
			130-1.230	1.460						286	147	471
			130-1.310	1.550						280	150	480
			130-1.530	1.750						271	156	504
			130-1.630	1.850						267	158	517
6T 160Z	6.000	600	200-1.110	1.350	70	150	1.200	4	111	257	192	522
			200-1.200	1.460						252	194	534
			200-1.400	1.650						245	199	554
			200-1.600	1.860						237	204	576
			210-2.060	2.400						224	212	618
8T 160Z	8.000	600	200-1.600	1.860	70	150	1.200	4	111	237	204	576
			200-1.800	2.060						230	208	597
			200-2.000	2.260						224	212	618
			210-2.060	2.400						220	214	629
10T 160Z	8.000	900	100-1.730	2.060	70	200	1.200	4	138	253	212	877
			100-1.900	2.260						247	216	905
			100-2.000	2.400						243	218	924
			100-2.000	2.400						232	223	947
10T 160Z	8.000	1.100	100-1.730	2.060	80	200	1.200	4	138	242	219	900
			100-1.900	2.260						236	221	928
			100-2.000	2.400						232	223	947
			100-2.000	2.400						232	223	947

Preferential range

*4,8 T with capacity (kg/mm) 2.700/1.200 available upon request. Available without sideshift.

T160ZA - Version with screw-on forks





T160IZA

with screw-on
forks available
upon request



Fork Positioner integrated T160IZ

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	Fork profile D mm	E mm	G mm	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofGv Y mm	Weight kg
1,5T 160 BIZ	1.600	500	170-870	1.040	40	100	1.200	91	261	197	210
			170-970	1.150					255	200	216
2T 160 BIZ	2.500	500	130-830	1.040	45	120	1.200	91	300	184	245
			130-930	1.150					293	187	251
2,5T 160 BIZ	2.500	600	130-830	1.040	50	120	1.200	101	305	186	267
			130-930	1.150					300	188	273
3,5T 160 BIZ	3.600	500	130-930	1.150	50	150	1.200	111	292	221	355
			130-1.130	1.350					283	225	370
4,5T 160 BIZ	5.000	500	130-1.130	1.350	60	150	1.200	114	263	240	469
			130-1.310	1.550					255	243	489
4,8T 160 BIZ*	5.000	600	130-1.130	1.350	70	150	1.200	114	291	232	512
			130-1.310	1.550					283	236	532
6T 160 BIZ	6.000	600	200-1.200	1.460	70	150	1.200	141	264	336	642
			200-1.400	1.650					258	340	663
8T 160 BIZ	8.000	600	200-1.600	1.860	70	150	1.200	141	252	343	685
			200-1.800	2.060					233	353	755
10T 160 BIZ	8.000	900	200-2.000	2.260	70	150	1.200	141	228	354	771
			210-2.060	2.400					225	357	785
10T 160 BIZ	8.000	1.100	100-1.730	2.060	70	200	1.200	178	268	350	963
			100-1.900	2.260					263	352	991
10T 160 BIZ	8.000	1.100	100-2.000	2.400	70	200	1.200	178	258	357	1.015
			100-1.730	2.060					279	346	1.012
12T 160 IZ	12.000	600	100-1.900	2.260	80	200	1.200	178	274	349	1.040
			100-2.000	2.400					268	353	1.064
12T 160 IZ	12.000	600	370-2.000	2.400	80	200	1.200	178	225	585	1.450
			300-2.300	2.700					216	590	1.540
16T 160 IZ	16.000	600	500-2.700	3.100	90	200	1.200	178	207	600	1.640
			370-2.000	2.400					222	585	1.600
24T 160 IZ	24.000	600	270-1.900	2.400	90	250	1.200	178	475	498	1.905
			270-1.900	2.400					438	517	2.090
32T 160 IZ	32.000	600	270-1.900	2.400	100	250	1.200	178	244	568	1.755
			12.000	1.200					521	474	2.137
32T 160 IZ	16.000	1.200	400-2.600	3.100	100	250	1.200	178	486	492	2.320
			270-2.100	2.600					493	493	2.435
32T 160 IZ	16.000	1.200	260-2.600	3.100	100	250	1.200	178	470	505	2.570
			260-2.600	3.100					470	505	2.570

*4,8 T with capacity (kg/mm) 2.700/1.200 available upon request.

CofG and weight measurements do not take the cheek plates into account.

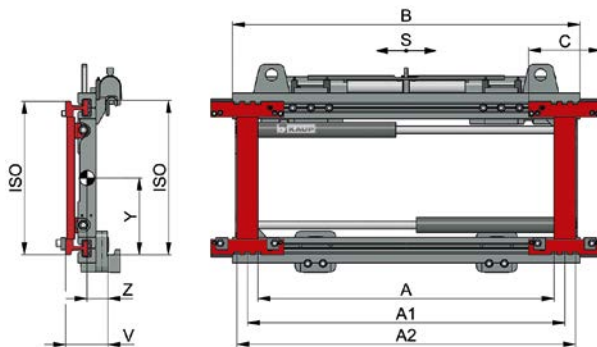
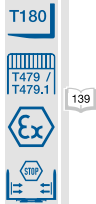
Fork carriage drawings, roller studs and chain anchors to be supplied by customer if necessary.

Larger models and different widths available upon request.

Available without sideshift.

T160IZA - Version with screw-on forks

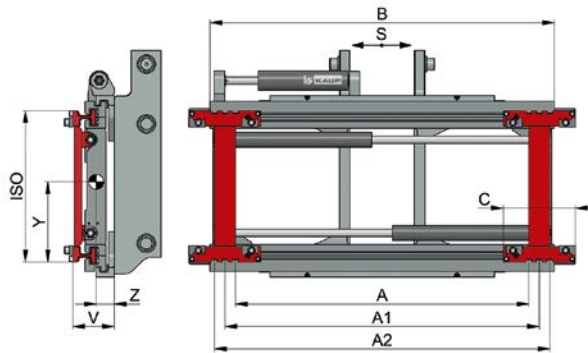




Fork Positioner T466

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	Opening range centre to centre fork			B mm	C mm	S mm	suitable for max. fork width	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG Y mm	CofG V mm	Weight kg	
			A mm	A1 mm	A2 mm											
2T 466B	2.500	500	150-790	250-890	320-960	980	240	± 100	120	2	138	55	244	141		
			150-850	250-950	320-1.020	1.040							56	242	145	
			150-950	250-1.050	320-1.120	1.150							57	240	152	
2,5T 466B	2.500	600	150-850	250-950	320-1.020	1.040	240	± 100	120	2	153	59	227	170		
			150-950	250-1.050	320-1.120	1.150							62	229	185	
3,5T 466B	3.500	500	180-880	250-950	320-1.020	1.040	240	± 100	130	3	153	62	283	190		
			180-980	250-1.050	320-1.120	1.150							63	282	198	
			180-1.080	250-1.150	320-1.220	1.250							63	281	206	
			180-1.180	250-1.250	320-1.320	1.350							64	280	213	
			180-1.380	250-1.450	320-1.520	1.550							64	278	228	
4,8T 466B*	5.000	600	180-980	250-1.050	320-1.120	1.150	255	± 100	150	3	153	68	277	243		
			180-1.180	250-1.250	320-1.320	1.350							69	275	262	
			180-1.280	250-1.350	320-1.420	1.460							69	274	273	
			180-1.360	250-1.430	320-1.500	1.550							69	274	282	
			180-1.580	250-1.650	320-1.720	1.750							75	270	337	
6T 466	6.000	600	260-1.060	350-1.150	440-1.240	1.350	330	± 100	150	4	176	72	372	348		
			260-1.170	350-1.260	440-1.350	1.460							72	370	363	
			260-1.360	350-1.450	440-1.540	1.650			± 160				72	370	383	
			260-1.560	350-1.650	440-1.740	1.860							72	366	404	
8T 466	8.000	600	260-1.560	350-1.650	440-1.740	1.860	330	± 160	150	4	176	72	366	404		
			260-1.760	350-1.850	440-1.940	2.060							73	364	425	
			260-1.960	350-2.050	440-2.140	2.260							73	362	445	
			260-2.060	350-2.150	440-2.240	2.400							74	359	460	
10T 466	8.000	1.100	260-1.760	360-1.860	460-1.960	2.060	370	± 160	200	4	238	110	351	700		
			260-1.960	360-2.060	460-2.160	2.260							110	350	725	
			260-2.060	360-2.160	460-2.260	2.400							110	349	745	

Preferential range *4,8 T with capacity (kg/mm) 2.700/1.200 available upon request. Widths for reach trucks available upon request.



Fork Positioner integrated T466BI

Model	Capacity LCD		Opening range centre to centre fork			B mm	C mm	S mm	suitable for max. fork width	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG		Weight kg	
	kg	mm	A mm	A1 mm	A2 mm							Z mm	Y mm		
2T 466 BI	2.500	500	150-850	250-950	320-1.020	1.040	240	± 100	120	2	133	58	218	156	
			150-950	250-1.050	320-1.120	1.150						58	217	163	
2,5T 466BI	2.500	600	150-850	250-950	320-1.020	1.040	240	± 100	120	2	133	60	218	158	
			150-950	250-1.050	320-1.120	1.150						60	217	165	
3,5T 466BI	3.500	500	180-980	250-1.050	320-1.120	1.150	240	±100	130	3	138	60	262	177	
			180-1.180	250-1.250	320-1.320	1.350						62	262	190	
4,8T 466BI*	5.000	600	180-1.180	250-1.250	320-1.320	1.350	255	± 100	150	3	148	65	268	279	
			180-1.360	250-1.430	320-1.500	1.550						62	266	319	
6T 466 BI	6.000	600	260-1.170	350-1.260	440-1.350	1.460	330	± 100	150	4	171	68	343	402	
			260-1.360	350-1.450	440-1.540	1.650						± 160	68	345	435
			260-1.560	350-1.650	440-1.740	1.860						68	343	468	
8T 466 BI	8.000	600	260-1.560	350-1.650	440-1.740	1.860	330	± 160	150	4	171	68	343	468	
			260-1.760	350-1.850	440-1.940	2.060						65	341	523	
			260-1.960	350-2.050	440-2.140	2.260						65	340	559	
			260-2.060	350-2.150	440-2.240	2.400						64	340	586	
10T 466 BI	8.000	1.100	260-1.760	360-1.860	460-1.960	2.060	370	± 160	200	4	234	102	344	880	
			260-1.960	360-2.060	460-2.160	2.260						101	343	940	
			260-2.060	360-2.160	460-2.260	2.400						100	342	978	

*4,8 T with capacity (kg/mm) 2.700/1.200 available upon request. CofG and weight measurements do not take the cheek plates into account. Forks manually adjustable. Fork carriage drawings, roller studs and chain anchors to be supplied by customer if necessary.



T466



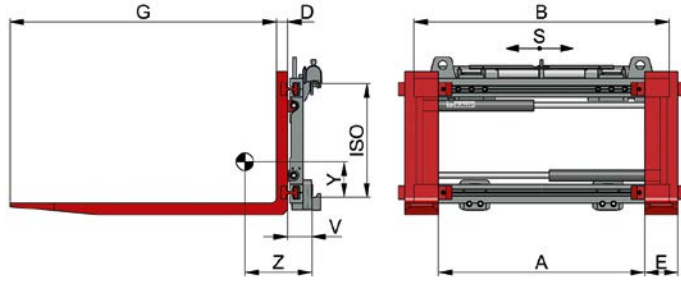
T466Z



T466BI



T466BIZ



T466ZA

with screw-on forks available upon request

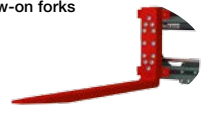
Fork Positioner T466Z

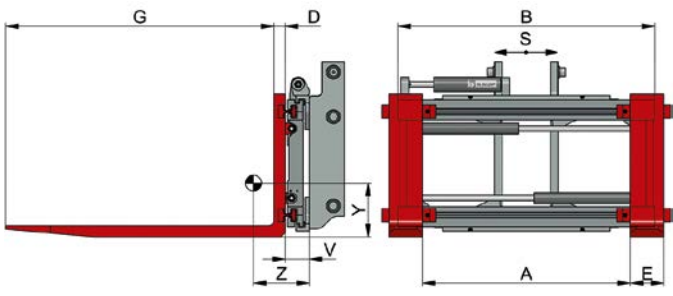
Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	Fork profile D mm	E mm	G mm	S mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG _v Y mm	Weight kg		
1,5T 466BZ	1.600	500	170-810	980	40	100	1.200	± 100	2	113	251	151	237		
			170-870	1.040								248	152	240	
			170-970	1.150								243	153	246	
2T 466BZ	2.500	500	130-770	980	45	120	1.200	± 100	2	113	292	135	271		
			130-830	1.040								287	136	274	
			130-930	1.150								282	138	280	
			130-1.130	1.350								274	140	292	
2,5T 466BZ	2.500	600	130-830	1.040	50	120	1.200	± 100	2	128	279	136	317		
			130-930	1.150								274	138	325	
3,5T 466BZ	3.500	500	130-830	1.040	50	150	1.200	± 100	3	123	293	166	372		
			130-930	1.150								288	168	380	
			130-1.030	1.250								284	170	388	
			130-1.130	1.350								280	171	395	
			130-1.330	1.550								272	174	409	
4,5T 466BZ	5.000	500	130-930	1.150	60	150	1.200	± 100	3	126	285	170	450		
			130-1.130	1.350								275	173	468	
			130-1.230	1.460								270	175	479	
			130-1.310	1.550								267	176	488	
			130-1.530	1.750								243	187	536	
4,8T 466BZ*	5.000	600	130-930	1.150	70	150	1.200	± 100	3	126	311	162	491		
			130-1.130	1.350								302	165	510	
			130-1.230	1.460								298	167	521	
			130-1.310	1.550								294	169	530	
			130-1.530	1.750								280	179	587	
6T 466Z	6.000	600	200-1.110	1.350	70	150	1.200	± 100	4	151	280	225	620		
			200-1.200	1.460								277	226	630	
			200-1.400	1.650								± 160	269	232	655
			200-1.600	1.860								262	235	682	
			200-1.800	2.060								256	238	704	
8T 466Z	8.000	600	200-1.600	1.860	70	150	1.200	± 160	4	151	262	235	682		
			200-1.800	2.060								256	238	704	
			200-2.000	2.260								250	240	725	
			210-2.060	2.400								247	242	741	
			210-2.060	2.400								247	242	741	
10T 466Z	8.000	900	160-1.790	2.060	70	200	1.200	± 160	4	205	276	245	1.025		
			160-1.960	2.260								272	247	1.050	
			160-2.060	2.400								269	248	1.070	
10T 466Z	8.000	1.100	160-1.790	2.060	80	200	1.200	± 160	4	205	286	240	1.075		
			160-1.960	2.260								283	242	1.100	
			160-2.060	2.400								280	243	1.120	

Preferential range

*4,8 T with capacity (kg/mm) 2.700/1.200 available upon request.

T466ZA - Version with screw-on forks





T466BIZA

with screw-on forks available upon request

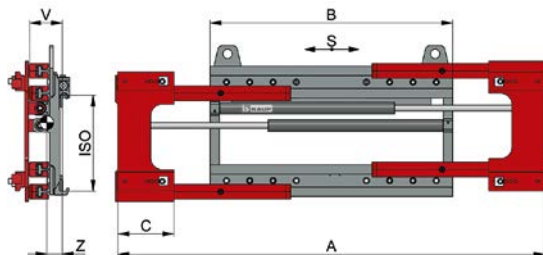
Fork Positioner integrated T466BIZ

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	Fork profile D mm	E mm	G mm	S mm	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG _v Y mm	Weight kg
1,5T 466 BIZ	1.600	500	170-870	1.040	40	100	1.200	± 100	108	236	218	249
			170-970	1.150			231	220		256		
2T 466 BIZ	2.500	500	130-830	1.040	45	120	1.200	± 100	108	275	204	284
			130-930	1.150			269	206		291		
2,5T 466 BIZ	2.500	600	130-830	1.040	50	120	1.200	± 100	108	282	202	298
			130-930	1.150			277	203		305		
3,5T 466 BIZ	3.500	500	130-930	1.150	50	150	1.200	± 100	108	255	242	359
			130-1.130	1.350			250	245		372		
4,5T 466 BIZ	5.000	500	130-1.130	1.350	60	150	1.200	± 100	121	262	249	485
			130-1.310	1.550			246	255		525		
4,8T 466 BIZ*	5.000	600	130-1.130	1.350	70	150	1.200	± 100	121	291	241	528
			130-1.310	1.550			273	247		568		
6T 466 BIZ	6.000	600	200-1.200	1.460	70	150	1.200	± 100	146	258	352	676
			200-1.400	1.650				± 160		250	356	702
			200-1.600	1.860			240	362		741		
8T 466 BIZ	8.000	600	200-1.600	1.860	70	150	1.200	± 160	146	240	362	741
			200-1.800	2.060				233		366	771	
			200-2.000	2.260				218		372	835	
			210-2.060	2.400				212		376	866	
10T 466 BIZ	8.000	900	160-1.790	2.060	70	200	1.200	± 160	201	246	385	1.191
			160-1.960	2.260				238		389	1.250	
			160-2.060	2.400				233		390	1.288	
10T 466 BIZ	8.000	1.100	160-1.790	2.060	80	200	1.200	± 160	201	256	381	1.240
			160-1.960	2.260				248		384	1.299	
			160-2.060	2.400				244		386	1.337	

*4,8 T with capacity (kg/mm) 2.700/1.200 available upon request.
 CofG and weight measurements do not take the cheek plates into account.
 Fork carriage drawings, roller studs and chain anchors to be supplied by customer if necessary.
 Larger models and different widths available upon request.

T160IZA - Version with screw-on forks





Fork Positioner T410Z

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	C mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 410 Z	1.500	500	± 100	540-1.500	750	240	2	183	89	173
				540-1.720	970				87	196
				550-1.900	1.130				87	206
				530-1.930	1.200				86	211
1,6T 410 Z	2.300	500	± 100	530-1.710	1.040	240	2	188	86	231
				560-1.860	1.130				85	237
				560-2.060	1.330				85	250
1,6T 400 Z	2.300	500	without	540-1.540	850	240	2	181	81	212
2,5T 410 Z	2.800	500	± 100	530-1.710	1.040	240	2	198	91	245
				560-1.860	1.130				90	251
				560-2.060	1.330				89	264
				540-1.540	850				240	2
2,5T 400 Z	2.800	500	without	540-1.540	850	240	2	191	86	225
2,5T 410 Z	3.000	500	± 100	560-1.860	1.130	240	3	208	84	281
				560-2.060	1.330				84	295
3T 410 Z	3.600	500	± 100	560-1.860	1.130	240	2/3	223	95	374
				560-2.060	1.330				94	392
				550-2.170	1.460				94	403
4T 410 Z	4.150	500	± 100	560-1.860	1.130	240	3	233	100	420
				560-2.060	1.330				99	440
				550-2.170	1.460				99	452
				580-1.930	1.200				240	3
4,5T 410 Z	5.000	500	± 100	540-1.980	1.330	240	3	258	113	515
				470-1.970	1.460				112	532
				580-2.280	1.550				112	547
				580-1.930	1.200				240	3
4,8T 410 Z	5.000	600	± 100	540-1.980	1.330	240	3	253	112	513
				470-1.970	1.460				112	527
				580-2.280	1.550				111	541
				530-2.160	1.550				260	4
5T 410 Z	6.200	600	± 160	800-2.700 ¹⁾	1.550	260	4	260	102	670
				530-2.430	1.820				99	643

Preferential range

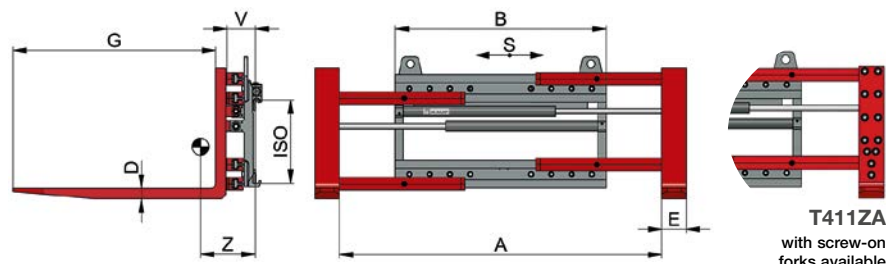
¹⁾ Transport of europallets lengthwise not possible.
 Fork Positioner with cylinder- and sideshift protection upon request.
 Fork Positioner without sideshift model T400Z.



1.6-2.5T410Z



T410Z



T411ZA
with screw-on
forks available
upon request

138

2

T479

139

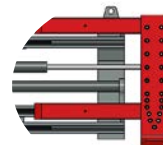
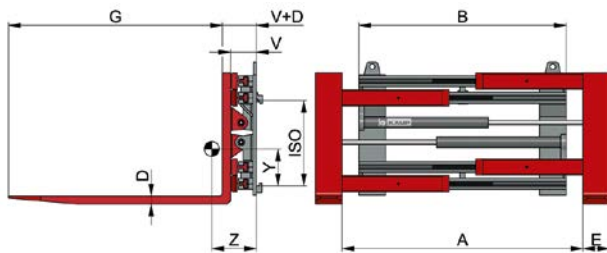
Fork Positioner T411Z

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 411 Z	1.500	500	± 100	340-1.300	750	40	100	1.200	2	133	268	237
				340-1.520	970						251	259
				350-1.700	1.130						244	270
				330-1.730	1.200						241	274
1,6T 411 Z	2.300	500	± 100	290-1.470	1.040	45	120	1.200	2	133	266	331
				320-1.620	1.130						262	337
				320-1.820	1.330						255	351
1,6T 401 Z	2.300	500	without	300-1.300	850	45	120	1.200	2	126	277	310
2,5T 411 Z	2.800	500	± 100	290-1.470	1.040	50	120	1.200	2	143	272	360
				320-1.620	1.130						269	367
				320-1.820	1.330						262	379
2,5T 401 Z	2.800	500	without	300-1.300	850	50	120	1.200	2	136	285	330
2,5T 411 Z	3.000	500	± 100	320-1.620	1.130	50	120	1.200	3	143	253	390
				320-1.820	1.330						247	402
3T 411 Z	3.600	500	± 100	260-1.560	1.130	50	150	1.200	2/3	152	259	495
				260-1.760	1.330						253	513
				130-1.630	1.460						250	522
				250-1.870	1.460						249	524
4T 411 Z	4.150	500	± 100	260-1.560	1.130	50	150	1.200	3	162	248	559
				260-1.760	1.330						243	578
				130-1.630	1.460						240	589
				250-1.870	1.460						239	591
4,5T 411 Z	5.000	500	± 100	280-1.630	1.200	60	150	1.200	3	188	259	662
				240-1.680	1.330						254	679
				170-1.670	1.460						250	697
				280-1.980	1.550						247	712
4,5T 411 Z.1	5.000	500	± 100	280-1.630	1.200	60	150	1.200	3	178	256	663
				240-1.680	1.330						252	678
				170-1.670	1.460						249	693
				280-1.980	1.550						246	706
4,8T 411 Z	5.000	600	± 100	280-1.630	1.200	70	150	1.200	3	178	280	710
				240-1.680	1.330						277	725
				170-1.670	1.460						273	740
				280-1.980	1.550						270	753
5T 411 Z	6.200	600	± 160	190-1.690	1.460	70	150	1.200	4	176	250	807
				230-1.860	1.550						247	819
				500-2.400 ¹⁾	1.550						239	879
				230-2.130	1.820						241	850

Preferential range ¹⁾ Transport of europallets lengthwise not possible.
Also available without sideshift, model T401Z.

T411ZA - Version with screw-on forks





T411BZA
with screw-on
forks available
upon request

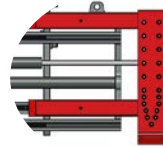
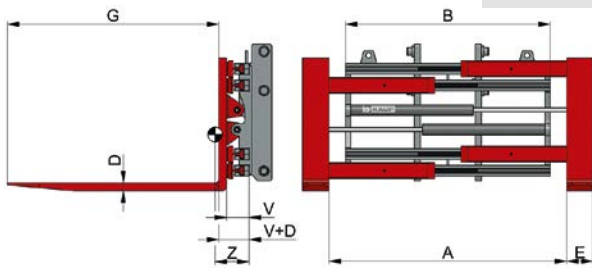
Fork Positioner, wide version T411BZ

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG _v Y mm	Weight kg			
4T 411 BZ	4.500	500	330-2.530	2.030	60	120	1.200	3	168	184	264	805			
4,8T 411 BZ	6.000	500	220-1.850	1.550	60	150	1.200	3	184	209	275	885			
5T 411 BZ	6.300	600	220-1.850	1.550	60	150	1.200	4	184	203	321	925			
			180-2.080	1.860									195	325	1.010
			380-2.480 ¹⁾	1.860									195	326	1.014
			310-2.510 ¹⁾	2.030					191	328	1.046				
6T 411 BZ	8.000	600	170-1.800	1.550	60	200	1.200	4	194	233	314	1.165			
			130-2.030	1.860									226	318	1.225
			330-2.430 ¹⁾	1.860									225	319	1.229
6T 411 BZ	8.000	600	200-3.800 ¹⁾	3.390	50	300	1.200	4	194	218	315	1.545			
8T 411 BZ	8.000	900	210-1.840 ¹⁾	1.550	70	200	1.200	4	230	230	333	1.435			
			330-2.530 ¹⁾	2.000									219	339	1.564
			400-2.900 ¹⁾	2.400									211	344	1.672
8T 411 BZ ²⁾	5.000	1.200	2.600-5.600 ¹⁾	4.500	70	200	1.200	4	230	135	380	2.515			

¹⁾ Transport of europallets lengthwise not possible.
²⁾ Alternatively available with third fork in the centre.
 Also available without sideshift, model T401BZ.

T411BZA / BZIA
Version with screw-on forks





T411BZIA

with screw-on forks available upon request

138

2

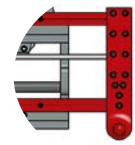
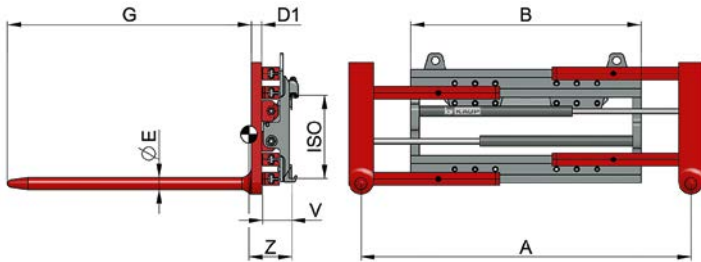
T479

139

Fork Positioner, wide version, integrated T411BZI

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	G mm	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
4T 411 BZI	4.500	500	330-2.530	2.030	60	120	1.200	139	138	848
5T 411 BZI	6.300	600	220-1.850	1.550	60	150	1.200	159	193	840
			180-2.080	1.860					185	902
			380-2.480 ¹⁾	1.860					185	906
			310-2.510 ¹⁾	2.030					181	936
6T 411 BZI	8.000	600	170-1.800	1.550	60	200	1.200	169	223	1.057
			130-2.030	1.860					216	1.117
			330-2.430 ¹⁾	1.860					215	1.121
6T 411 BZI	8.000	600	200-3.800 ¹⁾	3.390	50	300	1.200	169	208	1.437
8T 411 BZI	8.000	900	330-2.530 ¹⁾	2.000	70	200	1.200	188	199	1.424
			400-2.900 ¹⁾	2.400					191	1.532

CofG and weight measurements do not take the cheek plates into account. ¹⁾ Transport of europallets lengthwise not possible. Fork carriage drawings, roller studs and chain anchors to be supplied by customer if necessary. Also available without sideshift, model T401BZI.



T411ZRA

with screw-on forks available upon request

138

2

T479

139

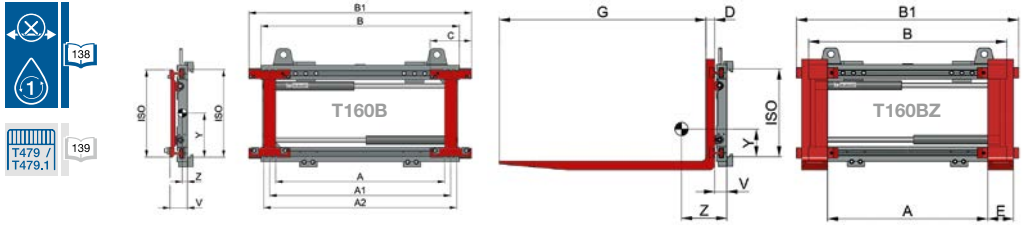
Fork Positioner with round forks T411ZR

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	D1 mm	E mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 411 ZR	1.500	500	± 100	420-1.380	750	50	60	1.200	2	133	245	235
				420-1.600	970						230	258
				430-1.780	1.130						224	268
				410-1.810	1.200						221	273
1,5T 411 ZR	2.300	500	± 100	440-1.620	970	50	60	1.200	2	133	211	295
				160-1.060	970						215	285
				450-1.800	1.130						207	305
				210-1.390	1.200						205	308
				430-1.830	1.200						205	310
2T 411 ZR	2.800	500	± 100	400-1.500	970	50	70	1.200	2/3	143	210	316
				440-1.740	1.130						205	326
				190-1.240	1.130						209	315
				240-1.540	1.330						201	337
				440-1.940	1.330						200	339

Can be supplied without sideshift Model T401ZR.

Fork Positioners for Reach Trucks

As the leading manufacturer of industrial truck attachments, **KAUP** supplies a complete range of attachments specially designed for reach trucks. Due to the complexity of the scope (details regarding the wheel arms, ground clearance, width of the attachment etc.) it is advisable to contact our specialists directly for an individual quotation.

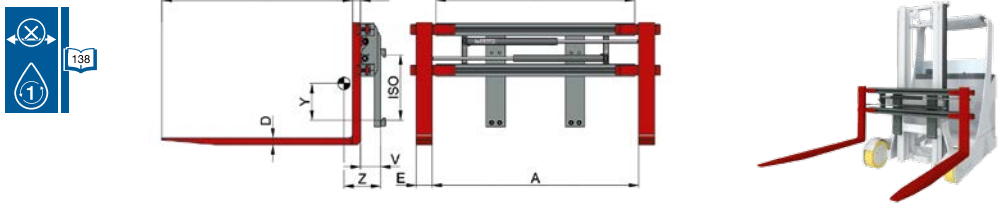


Fork Positioner T160B for reach trucks

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	Opening range centre to centre fork			B mm	B1 mm	C mm	suitable for max. fork width	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG _v Y mm	Weight kg	
			A mm	A1 mm	A2 mm										
2T 160B	2.500	500	150-410	250-510	320-580	750	750	240	120	2	96	33	234	100	
			180-440	250-510	350-610	750	750						33	234	100
			150-550	250-650	320-720	750	890						33	234	100
2.5T 160B	2.500	600	150-410	250-510	320-580	750	750	240	120	2	96	30	246	105	
			180-440	250-510	350-610	750	750						30	246	105
			150-550	250-650	320-720	750	890						30	245	105

Fork Positioner T160BZ for reach trucks

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	B1 mm	D mm	E mm	G mm	ISO Kl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG _v Y mm	Weight kg
1,5T 160BZ	1.600	500	150 - 510	750	750	40	100	1.200	2	71	265	124	187
			150 - 610	750	850							265	124
2T 160BZ	2.500	500	110 - 470	750	750	45	120	1.200	2	71	304	109	222
			110 - 570	750	850							304	109
2,5 T160BZ	2.500	600	110 - 470	750	750	50	120	1.200	2	71	303	114	240
			110 - 570	750	850							302	115



Fork Positioner T466ZH for reach trucks

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	D1 mm	E mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG _v Y mm	Weight kg	
2T 466 ZH	1.900	600	325-1.285	1.250	40	50	120	1.200	2	126	258	191	270	
			320-1.780	1.720							135	222	318	380
			320-1.900	1.860							135	219	324	390

Also available with sideshift.

T466ZIN Integrated tiltable fork positioner for reach trucks - available upon request

T411ZH / T411ZH Integrated / hook-on fork positioners based on clamp body - long-drop version - especially for four-way trucks. Available upon request



MULTI PALLET HANDLERS

Multi Pallet Handlers

are, like multi sideshifters specific for transporting several pallets simultaneously. Contrary to multi sideshifters the forks of the multi pallet handlers can be moved together or spread apart as required. Therefore a centre pick up of the load is guaranteed. Multi Pallet Handlers are indispensable for rational intra-company transport where uniform palletized goods have to be moved. They are in worldwide use in different branches of industries for efficient and economical logistics.

How to select the ideal Multi Pallet Handler for your application can be seen in the scheme on page 47.

Overview Multi Pallet Handlers

Page

Double Pallet Handler T429C
Four Pallet Handler T429C-4



48

Triple Pallet Handler T429B-1-2-3



49

Double / Triple Pallet Handler
on a Pantograph T429 / T149Z



50

Six Pallet Handler T429-4-6



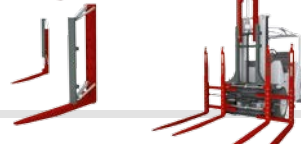
51

Four Pallet Handler / Eight Pallet Handler
T419-2-4 / T419-4-8L



51

Multi Pallet Handlers
Customised options for specific handling tasks



52

Recommended Oil flow rates, Pressures and Forklift truck capacities

Multi Pallet Handlers

Attachment	Page	Oil volume (l/min)			Pressure (bar) maximum	max. capacity FLT (kg/mm LCD)
		min.	optimum	max.		
1,5 429C	48	15	25	30	200	2.000/500
2T 429C	48	15	25	30	200	3.500/500
2T 429C-4	48	15	25	30	200	3.000/500
2,5T 429C-4	48	15	25	30	200	3.500/500
3T 429C	48	15	25	30	200	4.500/500
3T 429C-2	48	25	40	50	200	6.000/600
3T 429C-4	48	25	40	50	200	5.000/600
3,5T 429C-4	48	25	40	50	200	5.000/600
4T 429C-4	48	25	40	50	200	8.000/600
6T 429-4	48	25	40	50	200	8.000/900
2T 429C / T 149 Z	50	15	25	30	200	5.000/500
3T 429B-1-2-3 / T 149 Z	50	15	25	30	200	5.000/600
3T 429B-1-2-3	49	15	25	30	200	4.000/500
4T 429B-1-2-3	49	15	25	30	200	5.000/500
5T 429B-1-2-3	49	15	25	30	200	6.000/600
4T 429-4-6	51	25	40	50	180	5.000/600
6T 429-4-6	51	50	65	80	180	8.000/600
10T 429-4-6	51	50	65	80	180	8.000/900
4T 419-4-8	51	25	40	50	180	8.000/600
12T 419-4-8	51	50	65	80	180	15.000/600
6T 419-2-4	51	50	65	80	180	8.000/600

Multi pallet transportation with maximum cost-effectiveness

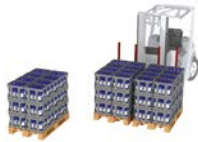


For every configuration a solution which fits

Criteria to choose the right KAUP attachment, the right truck capacity and the residual capacity
Q = Nominal Capacity of FLT, **LCD** = Load centre distance, **R** = Residual capacity

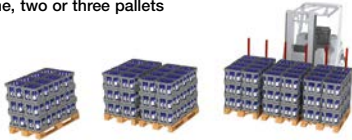
Handling task

One or two pallets



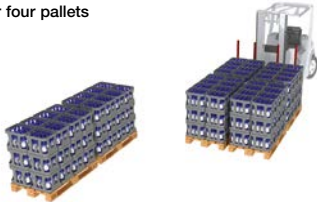
Q [kg/mm]	KAUP Attachment	LCD [mm]	R [kg]
1.600 / 500	1.5T 429C	600	1.060
1.800			1.300
2.000			1.390

One, two or three pallets



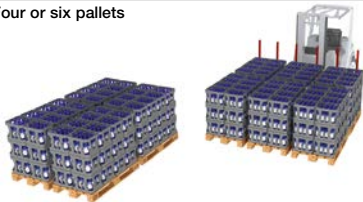
2.000 / 500	2T 429C (2.200/600)	600	1.380
2.500			1.790
2.000 / 500	2T 429C (2.500/600)	600	1.325
2.500			1.740
3.000			2.165
3.500			2.500
3.500 / 500	3T 429C	600	2.520
4.000			2.955
4.500			3.200
5.000 / 500	3T 429C-2	600	3.595
5.000 / 600			4.125
6.000 / 600			5.000

Two or four pallets



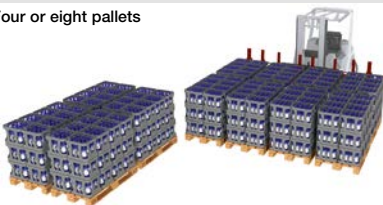
2.500 / 500	3T 429B-1-2-3	600	1.600
3.000			2.000
3.500			2.425
4.000 / 500	4T 429B-1-2-3	600	2.575
4.500			3.175
5.000			3.650
5.000 / 600	5T 429B-1-2-3	600	4.000

Four or six pallets



2.500 / 500	2T 429C-4	1.200	1.000
3.000			1.250
3.500 / 500	2.5T 429C-4	1.200	1.500
4.000 / 500	3T 429C-4	1.200	1.695
4.500			1.975
5.000			2.240
5.000 / 600			2.500
4.500 / 500	3.5T 429C-4	1.200	1.960
5.000			2.230
5.000 / 600			2.585
5.000 / 600	4T 429C-4	1.200	2.475
6.000			3.195
7.000			3.825
8.000			4.470
8.000 / 900	6T 429-4	1.200	5.500

Four or eight pallets



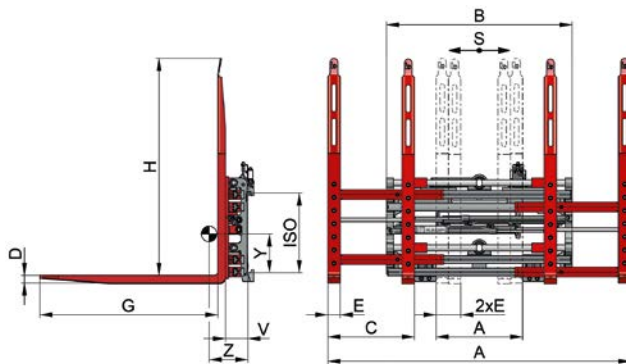
3.500 / 500	4T 429-4-6	1.200	1.225
4.000 / 500			1.425
4.500 / 500			1.775
4.500 / 600			2.000
5.000 / 500			2.025
5.000 / 600			2.375
6.000 / 600	6T 429-4-6	1.200	2.900
7.000			3.575
8.000			4.000
8.000 / 900	10T 429-4-6	1.200	5.300
7.000 / 600	4T 419-4-8L	1.200	3.375
12.000 / 600	12T 419-4-8	1.200	6.040
14.000 / 600			7.460
15.000 / 600			8.000



One or two pallets to the opposite side of a trailer
 One, two or three pallets to the opposite side of a trailer

4.000 / 500	2T429C/2T149Z	600+1.200	1.245
4.500			1.500
5.000			1.700
5.000 / 600			1.950
5.000 / 500	2T429C/3T149Z	600+1.300	1.510
5.000 / 600			1.750
5.000 / 500	3T429B-1-2-3/3T149Z	600+1.300	1.335
5.000 / 600			1.575
5.000 / 600	3T429B-1-2-3/3T149Z	600+1.300	1.650
6.000			2.150

Please consider that the residual capacities will only show you an estimated capacity. Contact your forklift truck supplier for exact values. An online calculation can be made on our website www.kaup.de



Double Pallet Handler T429C with bolt-on forks

For 1 pallet or 2 pallets side by side - model 429-4 for 2 or 4 pallets

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	H mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofGv Y mm	Weight kg
1,5T 429C	1.600	600 ± 100	560-1.720	930	40	80	1.400	1.150	2	145	228	241	438	
2T 429C	2.200	600 ± 100	560-1.960	1.200	40	80	1.400	1.150 ²⁾	2	145	216	245	470	
2T 429C	2.500	600 ± 100	560-1.960	1.200	50 ¹⁾	80	1.400	1.150 ²⁾	2	145	242	239	518	
2T 429C	2.500	600 ± 100	560-1.960	1.200	50 ¹⁾	80	1.400	1.150 ²⁾	3	145	238	246	527	
2T 429C	2.500	600 ± 100	560-2.160	1.400	50 ¹⁾	80	1.400	1.150 ²⁾	2	145	236	240	536	
2T 429C	2.500	600 ± 100	560-2.160	1.400	50 ¹⁾	80	1.400	1.150 ²⁾	3	145	232	247	545	
2T 429C-4	1.250	1.200 ± 100	560-1.960	1.200	50	80	1.400	2.400	2	145	550	181	650	
2T 429C-4	1.250	1.200 ± 100	560-1.960	1.200	50	80	1.400	2.400	3	145	543	188	660	
2,5T 429C-4	1.600	1.200 ± 100	560-1.960	1.200	60	80	1.400	2.400	3	145	577	181	730	
3T 429C	3.200	600 ± 100	560-1.960	1.200	60	80	1.400	1.150 ²⁾	3	145	256	241	572	
3T 429C	3.200	600 ± 100	560-2.160	1.400	60	80	1.400	1.150 ²⁾	3	145	250	243	590	
3T 429C-2	5.000	600 ± 100	560-1.960	1.200	60	80	1.400	1.150 ²⁾	3	180	246	287	720	
3T 429C-2	5.000	600 ± 100	560-1.960	1.200	60	80	1.400	1.150 ²⁾	4	183	238	288	749	
3T 429C-2	5.000	600 ± 100	560-1.960	1.400	60	80	1.400	1.150 ²⁾	3	180	240	289	748	
3T 429C-2	5.000	600 ± 100	560-1.960	1.400	60	80	1.400	1.150 ²⁾	4	183	233	290	777	
3T 429C-4	2.500	1.200 ± 100	560-1.960	1.200	60	80	1.400	2.400	3	180	578	220	910	
3T 429C-4	2.500	1.200 ± 100	560-1.960	1.200	60	80	1.400	2.400	4	183	561	212	940	
3T 429C-4	2.500	1.200 ± 100	560-1.960	1.400	60	80	1.400	2.400	3	180	563	223	933	
3T 429C-4	2.500	1.200 ± 100	560-1.960	1.400	60	80	1.400	2.400	4	183	550	215	963	
3,5T 429C-4	2.800	1.200 ± 100	560-1.960	1.200	60	80	1.400	2.400	3	180	568	221	941	
3,5T 429C-4	2.800	1.200 ± 100	560-1.960	1.200	60	80	1.400	2.400	4	183	561	212	941	
3,5T 429C-4	2.800	1.200 ± 100	560-1.960	1.400	60	80	1.400	2.400	3	180	556	224	964	
3,5T 429C-4	2.800	1.200 ± 100	560-1.960	1.400	60	80	1.400	2.400	4	183	550	215	964	
4T 429C-4 ³⁾	3.200	1.200 ± 160	560-1.960	1.460	60	80	1.400	2.400	4	183	512	237	1.038	
4T 429C-4 ³⁾	4.600	1.200 ± 160	560-1.960	1.460	70	80	1.400	2.400	4	183	536	228	1.111	
6T 429-4 ³⁾	6.000	1.200 ± 160	560-1.960	1.860	75	90	1.400	2.400	4	218	530	205	1.390	
6T 429-4 ³⁾	6.000	1.200 ± 250	560-1.960	1.920	75	90	1.400	2.400	4	218	530	205	1.410	

Preferential range

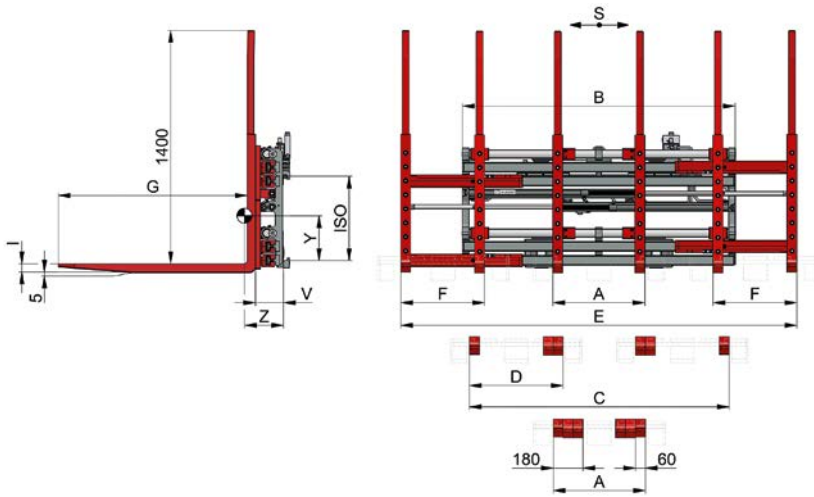
i Measurement „C“ = alternatively 560 / 650 / 700 mm mechanically or hydraulically adjustable (solenoid valve required). Measurement „H“ = standard height 1.400 mm, other lengths and forms upon request. Locating claw on fork tip available upon request. Double solenoid valve for additional individual adjustment for each pair of forks available upon request.

1) Optional with fork thickness 40 mm.

2) Fork length optional 1.000 mm, 1.150 mm or 1.200 mm.

3) Standard with wider fork shanks. For pallet width 1.200 mm we recommend the 1.400 mm wide body version.





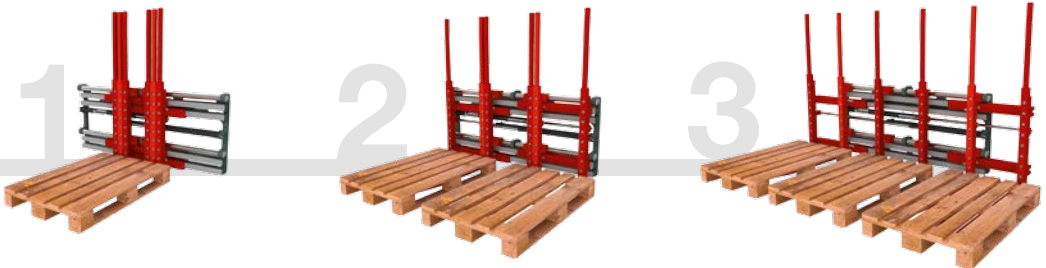
Triple Pallet Handler T429B-1-2-3

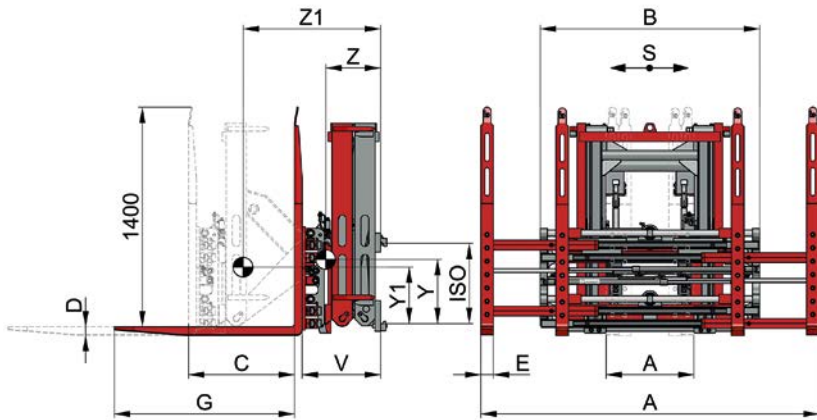
with bolt-on forks - for 1, 2 or 3 pallets side by side

Model	Pallet-handling	Capacity kg	LCD mm	for FLT max.	S mm	B mm	Opening range			fork distance		G mm	I mm	ISO cl.	CofG _v			
							A mm	C mm	E mm	D mm	F mm				V mm	Z mm	Y mm	Weight kg
3T 429B-1-2-3	800x1200	3.000	600	3,5/500	± 100	1.460	560	1.580	2.210	570	510	1.150	50	2/3	170	225	274	720
	800x1200				± 100	1.660	560	1.580	2.410	570	510	1.150	50	2/3	170	220	274	745
	800x1200				± 100	1.760	560	1.580	2.510	570	510	1.150	50	2/3	170	216	274	760
	1000x1200				± 100	1.960	660	1.900	2.910	680	620	1.150	50	2/3	170	212	278	785
4T 429B-1-2-3	800x1200	3.800	600	5,0/500	± 100	1.460	560	1.580	2.210	570	510	1.150	60	3	170	245	268	770
	800x1200				± 100	1.660	560	1.580	2.410	570	510	1.150	60	3	170	238	270	795
	800x1200				± 100	1.760	560	1.580	2.510	570	510	1.150	60	3	170	235	265	805
	1000x1200				± 100	1.960	660	1.900	2.910	680	620	1.150	60	3	170	231	273	835
	1200x1000				± 100	2.150	670	1.910	3.120	680	620	1.000	60	3	170	195	280	865
5T 429B-1-2-3	800x1200	4.500	600	6,0/600	± 160	1.460	560	1.580	2.210	570	510	1.150	60	4	190	240	322	875
	800x1200				± 160	1.660	560	1.580	2.410	570	510	1.150	60	4	190	235	325	900
	1000x1200				± 160	1.960	660	1.900	2.910	680	620	1.150	60	4	190	230	325	950
	1200x1000				± 160	2.150	670	1.910	3.120	680	620	1.000	60	4	190	200	340	980

Preferential range

- Locating claw on fork tip available upon request. Wider fork shanks available upon request.
- Fork length optional 1.000, 1.150 or 1.200 mm.
- Solenoid valve for individual control of pallets left and right.






Double / Triple Pallet Handler on a Pantograph T429 / T149Z

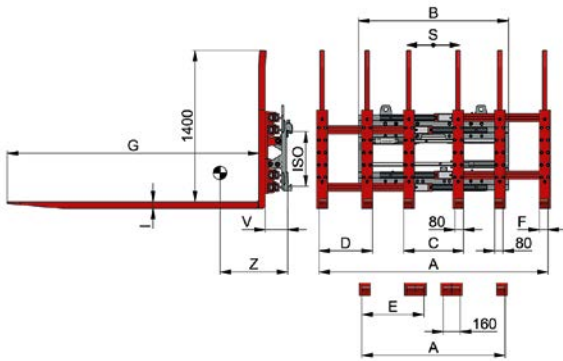
with bolt-on forks - for double deep loading and unloading of 1 or 2 pallets or e.g. of 1, 2 or 3 pallets.

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	Opening range A mm	Width B mm	D mm	E mm	G mm	C mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG Z1 mm	CofG _v Y mm	CofG _v Y1 mm	Weight kg
2T 429C / 2T 149Z	1.950	600 ± 100	560-1.960	1.200	50	80	1.150	620	3	575	435	902	363	330	980	
2T 429C / 3T 149Z	2.500	600 ± 100	560-1.960	1.200	50	80	1.150	750	3	500	348	873	412	363	1.220	
3T 429B-1-2-3 / 3T 149Z	2.650	600 ± 100	560-2.410	1.660	50	60	1.150	750	3	525	375	933	404	363	1.442	
3T 429B-1-2-3 / 3T 149Z	2.650	600 ± 100	560-2.410	1.660	50	60	1.150	750	4	525	377	938	365	324	1.435	

 Locating claw on fork tip available upon request. Wider fork shanks available upon request.
Fork length optional 1.000 mm, 1.150 mm or 1.200 mm.



T429B-1-2-3 / T149Z

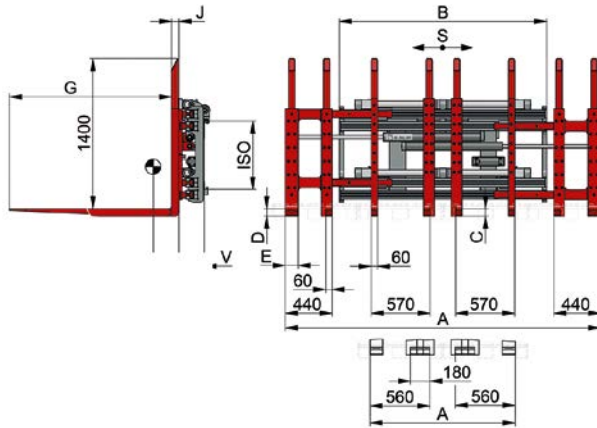


Six Pallet Handler T429-4-6

with bolt-on forks - Pallet handling lengthwise 800 x 1.200 mm for 4 or 6 pallets

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	C mm	D mm	E mm	F mm	I mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
4T 429-4-6	2.500	1.200	± 125	1.340-2.140	1.400	560	500	580	80	60	2.350	3/4	212	635	1.250
6T 429-4-6	4.000	1.200	± 160	1.340-2.290	1.790	560	500	580	90	70	2.350	4	192	615	1.435
6T 429-4-6	4.000	1.200	± 160	1.340-2.740	2.260	560	500	580	90	70	2.350	4	192	605	1.470
10T 429-4-6	6.000	1.200	± 160	1.340-2.290	1.790	560	500	580	110	70	2.350	4	207	600	1.680
10T 429-4-6	6.000	1.200	± 160	1.340-2.740	2.260	560	500	580	110	70	2.350	4	207	585	1.720
10T 429-4-6	6.000	1.200	± 160	1.360-2.840	2.260	560	480	560	110	70	2.350	4	207	585	1.720

6T and 10T available with ± 250 mm extended sideshift.
Six Pallet Handler with Load Stabilizer available upon request. **Six Pallet Handler in integrated version available upon request.**



Four Pallet Handler / Eight Pallet Handler T419-2-4 / T419-4-8L

for 2 or 4 pallets side by side or 4 or 8 pallets

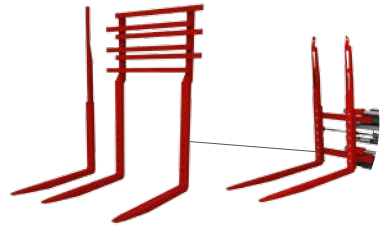
Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	C mm	D mm	E mm	J mm	G mm	ISO Kl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
4T 419-4-8 L	3.600	1.200	± 160	1.365-2.965	1.950	60	70	120	70	2.350	4	194	612	1.655
12T 419-4-8 L	8.000	1.200	± 160	1.365-2.965	2.500	80	70	150	80	2.400 Pin-Type	305	554	3.110	
6T 419-2-4	4.800	600	± 160	1.365-2.965	1.950	45	50	120	70	1.150	4	192	257	1.320
6T 419-2-4	4.800	600	± 250	1.365-2.965	1.950	45	50	120	70	1.150	4	192	256	1.325

Multi Pallet Handlers

Customised options for specific handling tasks

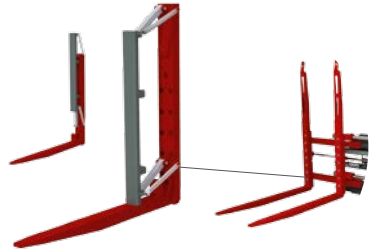
Forks and Load Backrests

Fork length and cross section as well as height and design of load backrests can be individually optimised and fitted for every application. The fork tips can be fitted with a locating claw upon request.



Load end stop

Multi Pallet Handlers can be fitted with a mechanical or hydraulic hinged load stop to conveniently adapt fork length to different lengths of pallets.



Load Stabilizers

All **KAUP** Multi Pallet Handlers can be fitted/combined with different load stabilizers as required, exactly specified to the load where palletized goods have to be secured during transportation with a forklift truck to prevent the load from slipping when going around corners or driving over uneven ground. A multitude of KAUP Multi Pallet Handlers fitted with Load Stabilizers are used, for example, in the beverage industry for loading crates stacked on a pallet. KAUP Load Stabilizers can be designed to meet every customer's requirement. Following are only a few examples.



Double Pallet Handler T429C-129 with interlocking Load Stabilizers on the outer forks

- Opening range over outer edges of forks 560 to 1.960 mm
- Opening range of load stabilizer approx. 1.200 to 2.010 mm
- Load Stabilizer contact pad frame approx. 800 x 800 mm with rubber tubing



Double Pallet Handler T429C-124 with body-installed telescopic Load Stabilizer

- Opening range over outer edges of forks 560 to 1.960 mm
- Opening range of load stabilizer approx. 1.170 to 2.970 mm
- Load Stabilizer contact pad frame approx. 800 x 800 mm with rubber tubing

ROTATORS / LADLE TIPPERS

Rotators. The standard version of the Rotator is equipped with a fork carriage. It can be rotated 360° endless. Containers with a slip-in underlay can be turned for emptying. Standard forks with normal widths can be fixed by means of square stops, included in the delivery, which are bolted onto the lower carriage bar. Bolt holes in the stops offset to all four sides for safe fixing. This is the point of the highest load strain during rotation. Forks see page 57.

Rotators

form basic modules of the KAUP Modular Built System for all combinations of rotating attachments.

Overview Rotators

Page

Rotator without sideshift T351



55

Rotator without sideshift
foundry version T351G
fishing industry version T351.1S



56

Rotator with independent sideshift T391



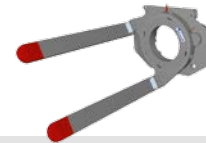
57

Rotator with independent sideshift
foundry version T391G
fishing industry version T391S



58

Rotator without sideshift 10 - 30T351



59

Ladle Tipper T360



60


Casting Device for Foundry Ladles T360G
Charging Device T355 / T395

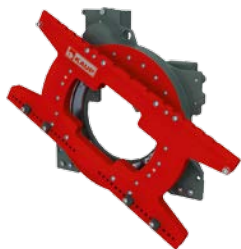
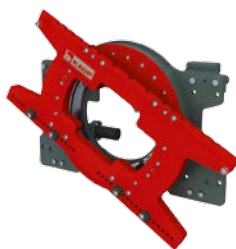
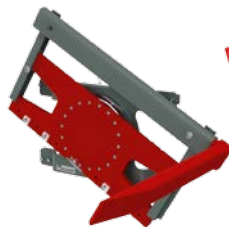
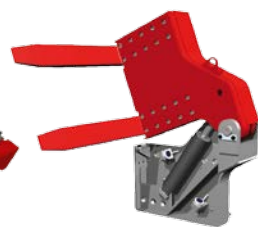


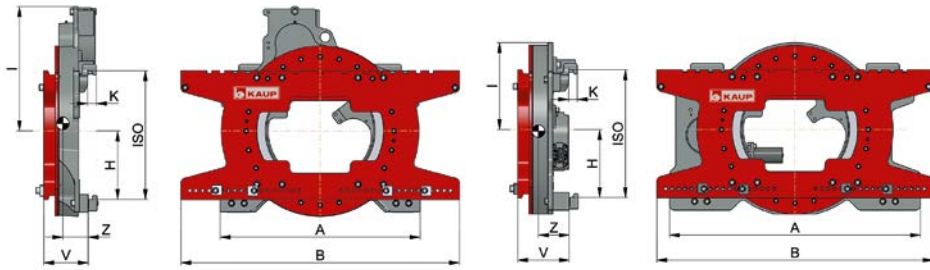
60

Recommended Oil flow rates, Pressures and Forklift truck capacities

Rotators - Ladle Tippers

Attachment	Page	Oil volume (l/min)			Pressure (bar) maximal	max. capacity FLT (kg/mm LCD)
		min.	optimal	max.		
0,8 T 351	55	15	20	25	200	1.200/500
1T 351 / T 391 (G)	55-58	15	20	25	200	2.000/500
2T 351 / T 391 (G/S)	55-58	15	20	25	200	2.500/500
2,5T 351 / T 391 (G/S)	55-58	15	20	25	200	3.500/500
3,5T 351 / T 391 (G)	55-58	25	40	50	200	4.500/500
4T 351 / T 391 (G)	55-58	25	40	50	200	5.000/600
4,5T 351 / T 391 (G)	55-58	30	50	70	200	5.000/600
5T 351 / T 391 (G)	55-58	30	50	70	200	7.000/600
6T 351 / T 391 (G)	55-58	40	60	75	200	8.000/600
8T 351 / T 391 (G)	55-58	40	60	75	200	10.000/600
10T 351	59	40	60	75	200	15.000/600
2T 360	60	30	40	50	160	2.500/500
3T 360	60	30	40	50	160	4.000/500
5T 360	60	40	60	75	160	6.000/600
7T 360	60	50	70	90	160	8.000/600
10T 360	60	50	70	90	160	12.000/600
12T 360	60	50	70	90	160	15.000/600
1,5T 360 G	60	10	15	20	160	
2T 360 G	60	15	25	30	160	
4T 360 G	60	25	40	50	160	
6T 360 G	60	40	50	60	160	
8T 360 G	60	40	50	60	160	


T351.1

T351.2

0.8T351.2-SG

T360



T351.1

T351.2



Rotator T351 - 360° endless

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	H mm	I mm	K mm	ISO cl.	Torque Md Δp=125 bar Nm	Oil volume required per rev. ltr.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
0,8T 351.2 ¹⁾	1.200	500	860	890	203	278	33	2	4.226	5,3	156	94	165
				1.040								97	175
1T 351.1	1.800	500	560	780	213	478	33	2	6.013	7,6	155	78	166
				890								80	171
1T 351.2	1.800	500	780	780	211	287	31	2	6.013	7,6	190	108	172
				890								110	177
2T 351.1	2.500	500	790	1.040	269	457	33	2	7.700	9,7	166	90	225
2T 351.2	2.500	500	1.000	1.040	270	345	29	2	7.700	9,7	200	113	255
2,5T 351.1	3.200	500	790	1.100	269	492	33	3	7.700	9,7	176	98	290
2,5T 351.2	3.200	500	1.000	1.100	270	345	33	3	7.700	9,7	205	122	305
4T 351.2	5.000	500	1.010	1.100	339	395	33	3	8.950	11,3	213	122	380
4,5T 351.1	5.000	500	870	1.350	328	675	36	4	14.823	17,4	221	124	524
5T 351.2	6.000	600	1.260	1.350	345	455	40	4	13.434	15,7	264	156	655
6T 351.2	6.500	600	1.260	1.350	345	455	40	4	17.157	20,7	264	150	715
8T 351.2	8.000	900	1.300	1.600	396	485	40	4	21.679	18,8	304	172	1.045

Preferential range

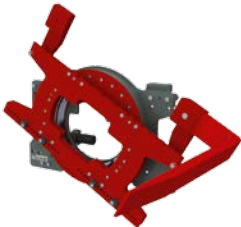
¹⁾ Fork carriage plate closed. Rotator 0,8T351.2-SG (see picture on page 54) available upon request.
Rotators with higher rotating speeds available upon request. Other fork carriage widths available upon request.

Optional

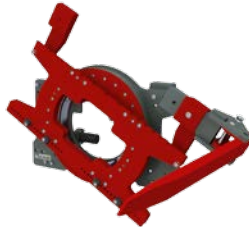
Forks for KAUP Rotators - lower brackets strengthened - see page 57

Downhold with gripping claw T167 - see page 57

Lateral supporting fork for containers - 800 mm long

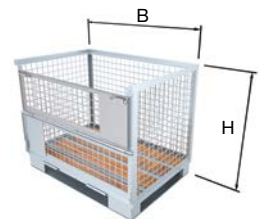


Removable

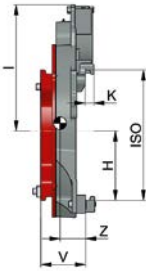


Removable and foldable

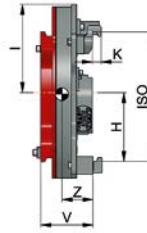
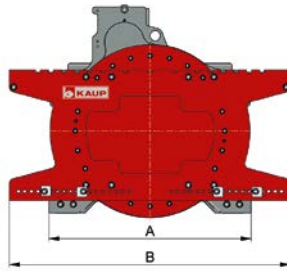
Container dimensions



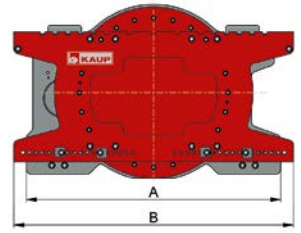
Width B min-max 800 - 1.600 mm
Height H min-max 800 - 1.200 mm
Lateral supporting fork for other dimensions available upon request



T351.1G



T351.2G

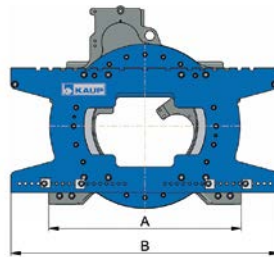
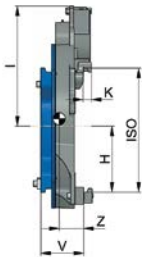


Rotator T351G - 360° endless - foundry version

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	H mm	I mm	K mm	ISO cl.	Torque Md Δp= 125 bar Nm	Oil volume required per rev. ltr.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 351.2G	1.800	500	817	890	203	288	33	2	6.013	7,6	207	124	250
2T 351.1G	2.500	500	790	1.040	269	515	29	2	7.700	9,7	174	93	302
2T 351.1G	2.500	500	790	1.150	269	515	29	2	7.700	9,7	174	95	310
2,5T 351.1G	3.200	500	790	1.100	269	515	33	3	7.700	9,7	179	106	387
3,5T 351.1G	4.000	500	880	1.100	381	539	36	3	11.815	13,8	202	113	525
4T 351.1G	5.000	500	900	1.100	378	595	36	3	14.823	17,4	221	120	575
4,5T 351.1G	5.000	500	900	1.350	328	695	40	4	14.823	17,4	231	129	670
5T 351.2G	6.000	600	1.260	1.350	345	455	40	4	13.434	15,7	275	163	780
6T 351.2G	6.500	600	1.260	1.350	345	455	40	4	17.157	20,7	275	157	831
8T 351.2G	8.000	900	1.300	1.600	396	480	40	4	21.679	18,8	304	175	1.080

Preferential range

Dust proof versions and foundry rotators up to 40 T upon request. Forks for KAUP Rotators can be found on page 57. Other fork carriage widths available upon request. Rotators with higher rotating speeds available upon request.

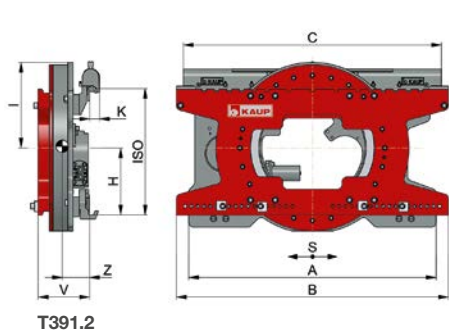
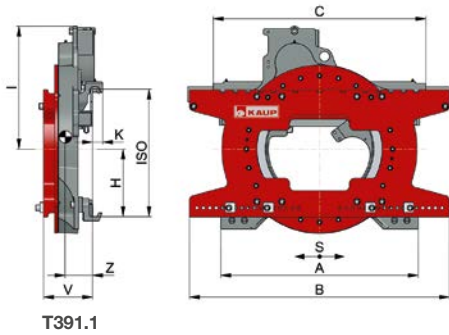


Rotator T351.1S / T351.1.3S - 360° endless - fishing version

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	H mm	I mm	K mm	ISO cl.	Torque Md Δp= 125 bar Nm	Oil volume required per rev. ltr.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 351.1S	1.800	500	560	890	213	478	33	2	6.013	7,6	155	83	180
2T 351.1S	2.500	500	790	1.040	269	515	29	2	7.700	9,7	166	90	225
2,5T 351.1S	3.200	500	790	1.100	269	515	33	3	7.700	9,7	177	98	290
1T 351.1.3S	1.800	500	560	890	213	478	33	2	6.013	7,6	155	83	180
2T 351.1.3S	2.500	500	790	1.040	269	515	29	2	7.700	9,7	166	90	225
2,5T 351.1.3S	3.200	500	790	1.100	269	515	33	3	7.700	9,7	177	98	290

Preferential range

Rotators with higher rotating speeds available upon request.



Rotator T391 - 360° endless

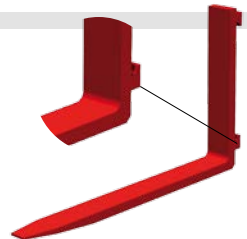
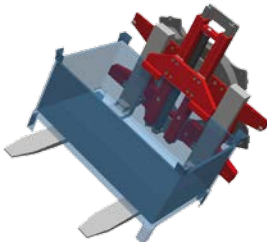
Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	C mm	H mm	I mm	K mm	ISO cl.	Torque Md Δp= 125 bar Nm	Oil volume required per rev. ltr.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 391.2	1.800	500	± 100	780	780	858	213	294	32	2	6.013	7,6	192	99	199
					890									101	205
2T 391.1	2.500	500	± 100	790	1.040	858	269	492	32	2	7.700	9,7	172	90	255
2T 391.2	2.500	500	± 100	1.000	1.040	950	270	345	32	2	7.700	9,7	208	104	283
2,5T 391.1	3.200	500	± 100	790	1.100	850	269	492	40	3	7.700	9,7	198	113	310
2,5T 391.2	3.200	500	± 100	1.000	1.100	1.043	270	345	40	3	7.700	9,7	208	110	350
4T 391.2	5.000	500	± 100	1.010	1.100	1.010	339	395	40	3	8.950	11,3	215	113	425
4,5T 391.1	5.000	500	± 160	1.110	1.350	940	378	675	49	4	14.823	17,4	229	123	595
5T 391.2	6.000	600	± 160	1.260	1.350	1.260	345	455	50	4	13.434	15,7	264	142	740
6T 391.2	6.500	600	± 160	1.260	1.350	1.260	345	455	50	4	17.157	20,7	264	138	790
8T 391.2	8.000	900	± 160	1.300	1.600	1.700	396	480	54	4	21.679	18,8	304	164	1.110

Preferential range

Rotators with higher rotating speeds available upon request. Other fork carriage widths available upon request.

Optional

Lateral supporting fork - see page 55

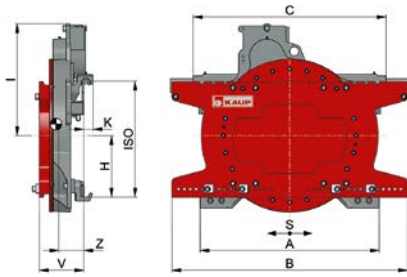


Forks for KAUP Rotators - lower brackets strengthened

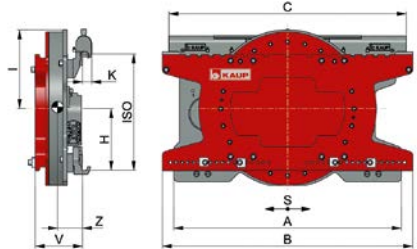
When forks are used in combination with a Rotator extremely high strain is applied to the lower fork angle when rotating a load which in turn strains the lower brackets. For this type of operation KAUP recommends forks with strengthened lower brackets. Strengthened lower brackets can be ordered for all ISO forks on pages 110 and 111.

Downhold with gripping claw T167

Downhold to empty metal grid boxes etc.
1T - 3T167 incl. rotary conduit.
Opening range (over fork) 700-1.290 mm.



T391.1G

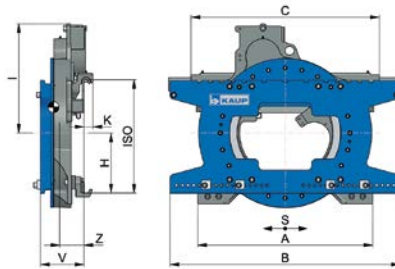


T391.2G

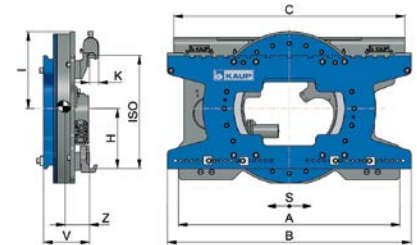
Rotator T391G - 360° endless - foundry version

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	C mm	H mm	I mm	K mm	ISO cl.	Torque Md Δp=125 bar Nm	Oil volume required per rev. ltr.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 391.2G	1.800	500	± 100	800	890	858	203	410	32	2	6.013	7,6	206	114	276
2T 391.1G	2.500	500	± 100	800	1.040	880	269	492	32	2	7.700	9,7	204	115	327
2T 391.1G	2.500	500	± 100	800	1.150	880	269	492	32	2	7.700	9,7	204	116	335
2,5T 391.1G	3.200	500	± 100	800	1.100	850	269	492	40	3	7.700	9,7	205	121	420
3,5T 391.1G	4.000	500	± 100	1.060	1.100	1.060	381	539	43	3	11.815	13,8	210	117	544
4T 391.1G	5.000	500	± 100	1.110	1.100	940	378	595	43	3	14.823	17,4	218	113	610
4,5T 391.1G	5.000	600	± 160	1.110	1.350	940	378	695	49	4	14.823	17,4	238	128	723
5T 391.2G	6.000	600	± 160	1.260	1.350	1.260	345	455	50	4	13.434	15,7	275	151	875
6T 391.2G	6.500	600	± 160	1.260	1.350	1.260	345	455	50	4	17.157	20,7	275	147	925
8T 391.2G	8.000	900	± 160	1.300	1.600	1.700	396	480	54	4	21.679	18,8	304	165	1.145

Dust proof versions and foundry rotators up to 40T upon request. Forks for KAUP Rotators can be found on page 57. Other fork carriage widths available upon request. Rotators with higher rotating speeds available upon request.



T391.1S

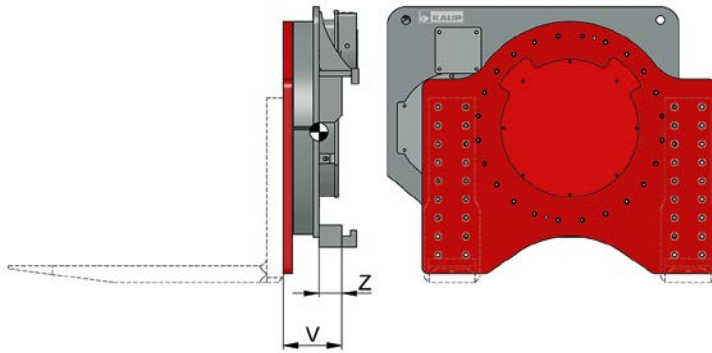


T391.2S

Rotator T391S - T391.3S 360° endless - fishing version

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	C mm	H mm	I mm	K mm	ISO cl.	Torque Md Δp=125 bar Nm	Oil volume required per rev. ltr.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 391.2S	1.800	500	± 100	780	890	858	213	294	32	2	6.013	7,6	192	99	198
2T 391.1S	2.500	500	± 100	790	1.040	858	269	492	32	2	7.700	9,7	172	90	255
2,5T 391.1S	3.200	500	± 100	790	1.100	850	269	492	40	3	7.700	9,7	197	108	318
1T 391.2.3S	1.800	500	± 100	780	890	858	213	294	32	2	6.013	7,6	192	99	198
2T 391.1.3S	2.500	500	± 100	790	1.040	858	269	492	32	2	7.700	9,7	172	90	255
2,5T 391.1.3S	3.200	500	± 100	790	1.100	850	269	492	40	3	7.700	9,7	197	108	318

Rotators with higher rotating speeds available upon request.

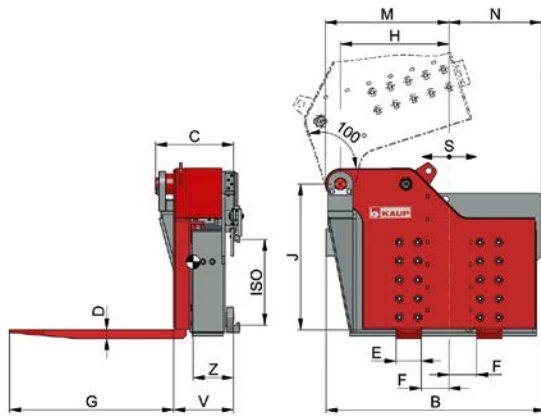


Rotator 10 - 30T351 - 360° endless

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	Torque Md $\Delta p=125$ bar Nm	Oil volume required per rev. ltr.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
10T 351	12.000	900	50.000	60	300	190	2.600
15T 351	15.000	900	50.000	60	300	190	2.600
25T 351	24.000	1.200	115.000	120	300	215	4.500
30T 351	28.000	1.200	115.000	120	300	215	4.500

With sideshift function model T 391 upon request. Higher capacities available upon request.





Ladle Tipper T360 - tilt angle $\alpha = 100^\circ$ to the right side in driving direction

Modell	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	G mm	F mm	C mm	H mm	J mm	M mm	N mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 360	800	500	± 100	820	40	100	1.000	150	297	320	465	150	365	2	250	220	295
2T 360	1.500	500	± 100	1.040	50	150	1.000	210	390	545	760	635	400	2	314	263	675
3T 360	2.500	500	± 160	1.285	50	150	1.000	330	460	645	900	735	500	3	356	239	1.085
5T 360	4.000	600	± 200	1.890	60	160	1.000	175	630	880	890	990	525	4	460	282	1.430
7T 360	6.000	600	± 200	1.890	70	200	1.000	195	630	880	890	990	525	4	470	315	1.780
10T 360	7.500	600	± 200	1.775	80	200	1.000	480	670	910	1.035	1.045	730	4	565	385	2.600
12T 360	9.000	700	± 275	1.975	90	200	1.400	350	748	895	950	1.015	870	-	620	415	3.300

Optional available for tilting to the left side in driving direction. Terminal West / Pin-Type mounting available upon request.



Casting Device for Foundry Ladles T360G

To empty ladles to both sides and forwards

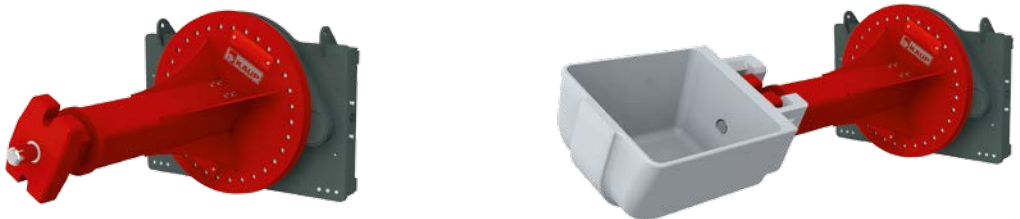


Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1,5T 360 G	750	850	120	510	400
2T 360 G	1.300	850	120	505	590
4T 360 G	2.000	1.150	160	850	1.060
6T 360 G	5.000	815	180	610	1.960
8T 360 G	5.000	1.500	200	1.240	2.800

Further Casting Devices for Foundry Ladles in various sizes, versions as well as with different rotation or tilt angles available upon request.

Charging Device T355 / T395

For charging furnaces with additives - available with hydraulic locking of bucket (upon request).



Charging Devices T355 and T395 (with sideshift) in various capacities and versions (upon request).

CLAMPS

KAUP Clamps

Due to the KAUP Modular Build System, all clamps can be combined with rotators (models T451..8) and/or with additional sideshift function (models T491...8). They feature independent sideshift function as standard (see page 13).

All clamps feature lifting lugs which also serve as fixing points for load backrests. KAUP Clamps are always fitted with manometer gauge and clamp valve. This valve incorporates an adjustable pressure relief valve for the function "clamping" and a preset pressure reducer for the function "clamp open" to prevent arm damage which could occur if the pressure in the cylinder is too high when activating the function "open clamp".

Overview Clamps

Page

Fork Clamps, Harbour Clamps,
Fork Clamps with turnable Forks



63 - 65

Slip-on Arms



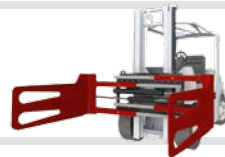
66 - 67

Block & Brick Clamps



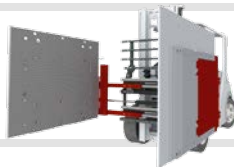
68 - 71

Bale Clamps,
Recycling Bale Clamps,
Foam Rubber Clamps



72 - 77

Appliance- / Carton Clamps



78 - 83

Drum Clamps,
Drum Tipping Clamps



84 - 87

Cask Handler



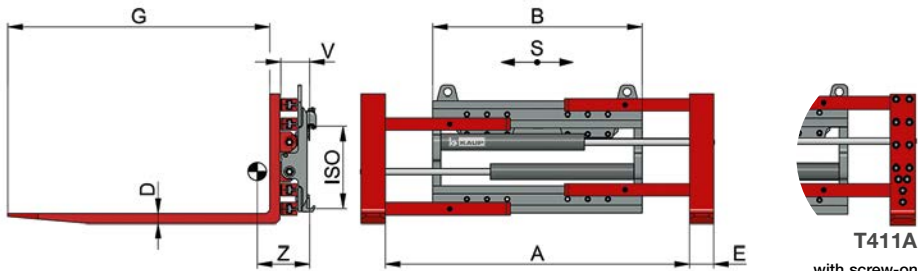
88

Recommended Oil flow rates and Pressures

Clamps

Model	page	Oil volume (l/min)			Pressure (bar) maximum
		min.	optimum	max.	
1T 411 / D	63/65	20	30	45	180
1,5T 411 / D	63/65	20	30	45	180
2T 411 / D	63/65	20	30	45	180
2,5T 411 AH	64	20	30	45	200
3T 411 / D	63/65	25	40	60	180
4,5T 411	63	25	40	60	180
4,5T 411.1	63	25	40	60	180
4,8T 411	63	25	40	60	180
5T 411	63	45	60	70	180
6T 411 B	63	45	60	70	180
8T 411 B	63	45	60	70	180
2T 106 AH-90° / -180°	67	10	15	20	180
4T 106 AH-90° / -180°	67	15	20	25	180
1,5T 412	68-71	20	30	45	180
2T 412	68-71	20	30	45	180
3T 412	68-71	25	40	60	180
4,5T 412	68-71	25	40	60	180
5T 412	68-71	45	60	70	180
1T 413 xx	78, 80	20	30	45	180
1,5T 413 xx	72-80	20	30	45	180
2T 413 xx	72-80	20	30	45	180
3T 413 xx	72-80	25	40	60	180
4T 413 xx	73-77	25	40	60	180
4,5T 413 xx	73-77	25	40	60	180
4,8T 413 xx	73-77	25	40	60	180
5T 413 xx	73-75	45	60	70	180
5,5T 413 xx	75-77	45	60	70	180
6T 413 xx	75-77	45	60	70	180
6,5T 413 xx	75-77	45	60	70	180
8T 413 xx	75-77	45	60	70	180
1T 413 GT	80	15	20	25	180
1,5T 413 GT	80	15	20	25	180
2T 413 GT / 414 GT	80-81	15	20	25	180
3T 413 GT / 414 GT	80-81	15	20	25	180
2T 413 G-2H	81	15	20	25	180
1,5T 414	82-83	20	30	45	180
2T 414	82-83	20	30	45	180
0,3T 405 / 0,3T 405/130	86-87	15	20	25	180
1,5T 406	85	20	30	45	160
2T 406	85	20	30	45	160
1T 415	84	20	30	45	160
1,5T 415	84	20	30	45	160
2T 415	84/87	20	30	45	180
0,3T 445 F	86	10	15	20	180
0,8T 445 F	86	10	15	20	180
0,3T 415 W/WD	88	10	15	20	180
0,6T 415 W	88	10	15	20	180





T411A
with screw-on
forks available
upon request



Fork Clamp T411

The Fork Clamp can be used for the transportation of palletised goods as well as for clamping purposes. Slip-on arms in different versions easily turn the Fork Clamp into a special clamp.

Model	Capacity of forks kg	Capacity as clamp kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 411	1.500	700	500	± 100	340-1.300	750	40	100	1.200	2	133	268	236
					340-1.520	970						251	258
					350-1.700	1.130						244	269
					330-1.730	1.200						241	273
1,5T 411	2.300	1.250	500	± 100	320-1.500	970	45	120	1.200	2	133	266	323
					40-940	970						254	312
					330-1.680	1.130						253	335
					90-1.270	1.200						252	336
					310-1.710	1.200						270	339
					260-1.260	850						260	300
2T 411	2.800	2.000	500	± 100	280-1.380	970	50	120	1.200	2/3	143	262	384
					320-1.620	1.130						257	396
					70-1.120	1.130						259	391
					120-1.420	1.330						252	408
2T 401	2.800	2.000	500	without	320-1.820	1.330	50	120	1.200	2/3	136	282	339
					260-1.560	1.130						249	529
					130-1.630	1.460						245	539
3T 411	3.600	2.500	500	± 100	260-1.890	1.460	50	150	1.200	3	152	245	541
					260-1.560	1.130						245	572
					260-1.760	1.330						249	529
					130-1.630	1.460						245	539
4T 411	4.150	2.900	500	± 100	260-1.890	1.460	50	150	1.200	3	162	245	572
					260-1.560	1.130						240	591
					260-1.760	1.330						237	603
					130-1.630	1.460						236	606
					260-1.890	1.460						236	606
4,5T 411	5.000	3.500	500	± 100	230-1.480	1.200	60	150	1.200	3	188	253	689
					250-1.650	1.330						248	709
					120-1.520	1.460						245	725
					220-1.720	1.460						244	728
					260-1.890	1.550						241	744
4,5T 411.1	5.000	3.500	500	± 100	230-1.480	1.200	60	150	1.200	3	178	250	687
					250-1.650	1.330						246	705
					120-1.520	1.460						243	718
					260-1.890	1.550						240	734
					230-1.480	1.200						274	733
4,8T 411	5.000	3.200	600	± 100	250-1.650	1.330	70	150	1.200	3	178	270	752
					120-1.520	1.460						267	765
					260-1.890	1.550						263	781
					240-1.740	1.460						244	855
					280-1.910	1.550						242	868
5T 411	6.200	3.500	600	± 160	550-2.450	1.550	70	150	1.200	4	176	234	933
					280-2.180	1.820						236	905
					180-1.810	1.550						229	1.410
					140-2.040	1.860						229	1.499
6T 411 B	8.000	4.800	600	± 160	340-2.440	1.860	60	200	1.200	4	259	229	1.506
					230-1.480	1.200						241	2.045
					260-1.560	1.130						241	2.045
8T 411 B	8.000/900*	6.500	600	VSS	310-2.510	2.200	70	200	1.200	4	309	241	2.045

Preferential range

*Capacity of forks 8.000 kg at LCD 900 mm.
Available without sideshift - model T401.

T411A
Version with screw-on forks

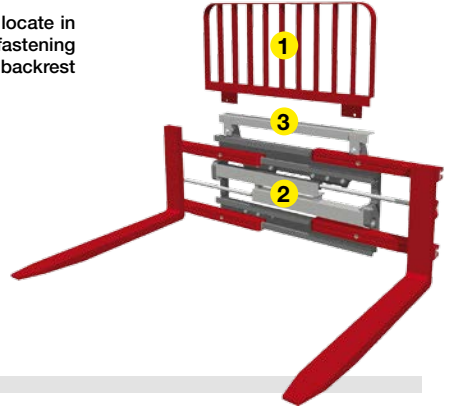


Accessories for Clamps

Options for retrofitting or upgrading for every transportation task

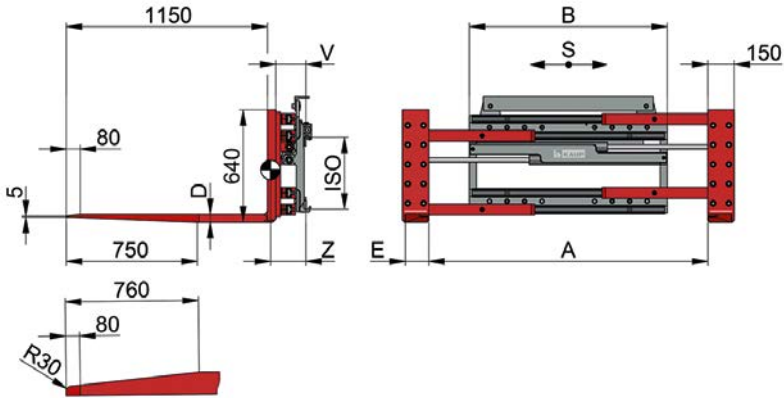
Load Backrest T479

Load backrests (1) can be easily retrofitted on existing clamps. They locate in the top mounting rings provided on the clamp body as standard. The fastening and spacer elements are inserted through the mounting ring and the backrest is secured with the two M16 bolts provided.



Heavy Duty

KAUP Clamps can be individually fitted or modified for the most demanding tasks. A cylinder protection (2), cylinder and piston rod protection or sideshift cylinder protection, respectively hose protection (3), depending on the application of the clamp can be fitted to all models in order to reduce damages and to maximise the availability of the attachment.



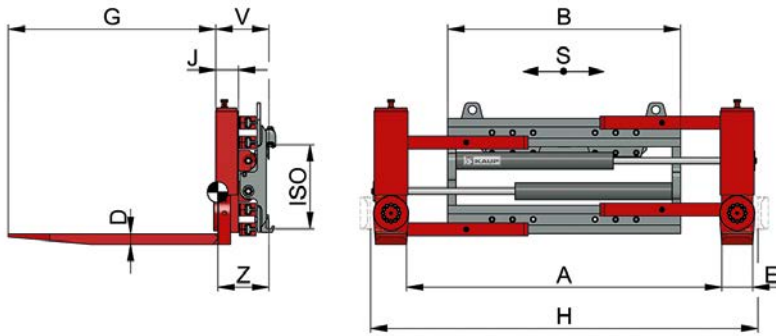
Harbour Clamp T411AH - with bolt-on forks - fork length 1.150 mm

The Harbour Clamp is a special version of the Fork Clamp. The carrying part of the fork, in addition to the normal tapering to about 2/3 of the fork length, it is also tapered in the fork width. This makes it possible to also pick up transport goods stored tightly next to each other.

Model	Capacity of forks kg	Capacity as clamp kg	LCD mm	S* mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
2,5T 411AH	3.000	1.600	500	± 100	200-1.380	1.130	45	125	2/3	176	203	400
2,5T 411AH	3.000	1.600	500	± 100	320-1.620	1.130	45	125	2/3	176	202	402

Preferential range

*Also available with valveblock sideshift dependent on opening range.
Also available without sideshift, model T401AH.



Fork Clamp with Turnable Forks T411D - fork length max. 1.300 mm

The Fork Clamp with Turnable Forks is a very versatile attachment, as the carrying part of the forks is turnable by $\pm 90^\circ$. The forks can be swivelled manually or hydraulically (only available in ISO class 2). Therefore the Fork Clamp with Turnable Forks is suitable for fork operation (transport of palletised goods, grate boxes etc.) as well as for clamping bales, boxes and cartons. If the carrying parts are turned only 45° a prism is formed which allows easy transportation of drums or other cylindrical objects.

Model	Capacity of forks kg	Capacity as clamp kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	G mm	H mm	J mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 411D	1.500	700	500	± 100	310-1.490	970	40	100	1.200	580-1.760	110	2	248	245	331
1,5T 411D	2.000	1.250	500	± 100	110-1.110	970	40	120	1.200	400-1.400	110	2	248	267	343
					290-1.470	970			580-1.760			263	353		
					300-1.650	1.130			590-1.940			257	364		
					280-1.680	1.200			570-1.970			254	369		
2T 411D	2.800	2.000	500	± 100	220-1.420	1.040	50	150	1.200	570-1.770	110	2/3	258	305	450
					130-1.330	1.130			480-1.680			302	456		
					230-1.530	1.130			580-1.880			301	458		
					230-1.730	1.330			580-2.080			294	473		
3T 411D	3.600	2.500	500	± 100	225-1.525	1.130	60	150	1.200	605-1.905	110	3	267	287	573
					225-1.855	1.460			605-2.235			276	604		

Preferential range

Hydraulically turnable forks available upon request. Slip-on arms for the forks see page 66 and 67. Also available without sideshift, model T401D.

Handling goods on pallets

In the basic position the forks of this clamp are similar to other fork clamps and fork positioners with forks and can be used for handling palletized goods, grate boxes and other loads that can be taken up by forks.

Handling cylindrical goods

When the carrying parts of the forks are swivelled by 45° a prism is formed which allows easy handling of drums or other cylindrical goods.

Handling non-palletized goods

When the carrying parts of the forks are swivelled by 90° , the attachment can be used to clamp bales, boxes, cartons, etc.



Slip-on Arms

KAUP can supply suitable slip-on arms for nearly every KAUP Fork Clamp and nearly every material handling task regardless if for transportation of pallets or drums or for clamping different kinds of loads.

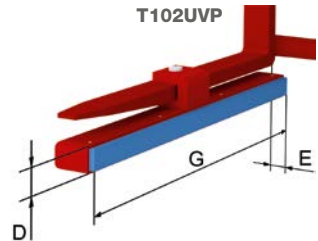
As slip-on arms are customised to your requirements and applications the following examples only show part of the extensive KAUP product range for slip-on arms.

Block Arms T102UVP

underslung version with vulcollan lining

Model	Length G mm	Reduction of opening		Weight per pair kg
		Height D mm	range per side E mm	
2T 102 UVP	1.200	70	70	124

Preferential range



Block & Brick Arms T102UH

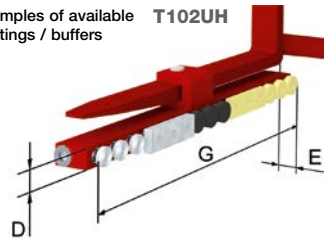
underslung version with mechano-hydraulic equilibration

Model	Length G* mm	Reduction of opening		Weight per pair kg
		Height D* mm	range per side E mm	
2T 102 UH	1.265	60/75/80	50	170

*Height D depends on coating / buffers: HG = Rubber coating Ø 75 mm, HV = Polyurethane coating Ø 75 mm, HV-Q = Square Polyurethane buffers 75 x 75 mm, HS = Steel disc Ø 60 mm, HS-Q = Square steel buffers 80 x 80 mm.

*Length G depends on the number of pistons (): available arm length 937 (1), 1.019 (12), 1.101 (13), 1.183 (14), 1.265 (15)

Examples of available coatings / buffers

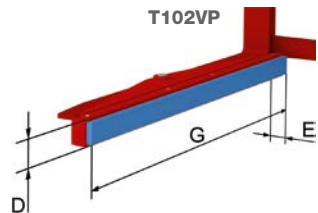


Block Arms T102VP

slip-on version with vulcollan linings

Model	Length G mm	Reduction of opening		Weight per pair kg
		Height D mm	range per side E mm	
1T 102 VP	1.200	70	105	80
2T 102 VP	1.200	70	110	80
3T 102 VP	1.200	70	110	80
1T 102 VP ¹⁾	1.200	150	105	108
2T 102 VP ¹⁾	1.200	150	110	108
3T 102 VP ¹⁾	1.200	150	110	108

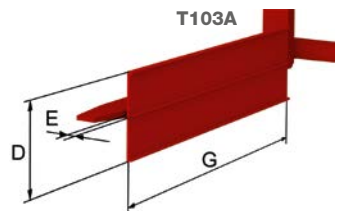
Preferential range ¹⁾ Double high arms



Bale Arms T103A

slip-on version

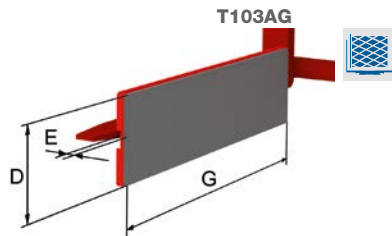
Model	Length G mm	Reduction of opening		Weight per pair kg
		Height D mm	range per side E mm	
1T 103 A	700	200	25	36
2T 103 A	800	400	25	62
3T 103 A	800	400	25	64



Bale Arms T103AG

gripping nap strap coated, slip-on version

Model	Length G mm	Reduction of opening		Weight per pair kg
		Height D mm	range per side E mm	
1T 103 AG	700	200	25	38
2T 103 AG	800	400	25	64
3T 103 AG	800	400	25	66



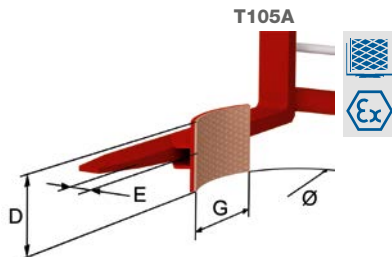
Drum Arms T105A

slip-on version, for handling of cylindrical steel drums* - rubber coated

Model	Number of drums	for Ø mm	Length G mm	Height D mm	Arm- overhang per side E mm	Weight per pair kg
1T 105-1 A	1	560-630	300	200	80	26
2T 105-1 A	1	560-630	300	200	75	26

Preferential range

*special designs available for transportation of plastic drums (upon request).

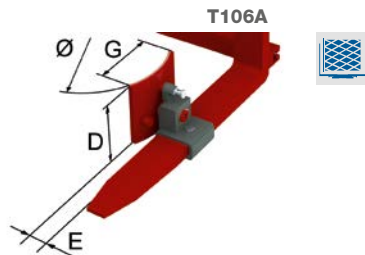


Rotating Drum / Roll Arms T106A

slip-on version - mechanically tiltable

Model	for Ø mm	Length G mm	Height D mm	Arm- overhang per side E mm	Weight per pair kg
2T 106-A	560 - 630	400	210	120	44
4T 106-A	560 - 630	400	210	120	48

Rotating roll arms for other diameters available upon request.

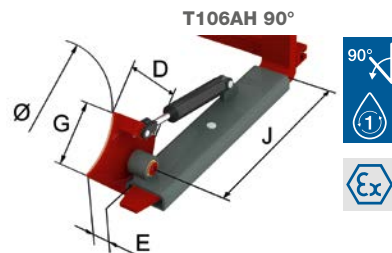


Rotating Drum / Roll Arms T106AH 90°

slip-on version - hydraulically tiltable up to 90°

Model	No. of hydr. arms	for Ø mm	Length G mm	Height D mm	E ¹⁾ mm	J ²⁾ mm	Weight per pair kg
2T106AH90	1	560-630	400	250	120	700	102
2T106A-2H90	2	560-630	400	250	120	700	132
4T106A-2H90	2	560-630	400	250	120	700	140

¹⁾ Arm-overhang per side. ²⁾ Minimum distance to fork shank.

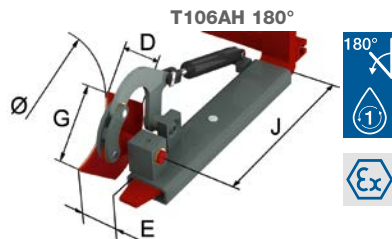


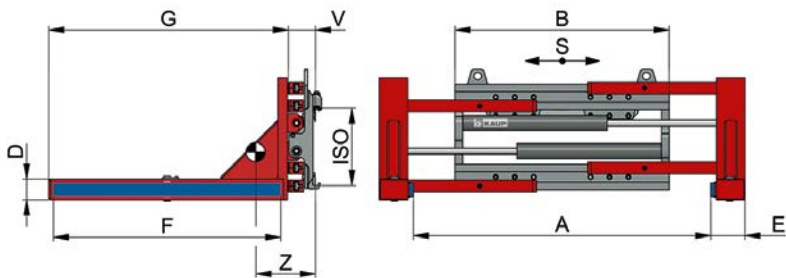
Rotating Drum / Roll Arms T106AH 180°

slip-on version - hydraulically tiltable up to 180°

Model	No. of hydr. arms	for Ø mm	Length G mm	Height D mm	E ¹⁾ mm	J ²⁾ mm	Weight per pair kg
2T106AH180	1	560-630	400	250	180	800	120
2T106A-2H180	2	560-630	400	250	180	800	148
4T106A-2H180	2	560-630	400	250	180	800	158

¹⁾ Arm-overhang per side. ²⁾ Minimum distance to fork shank.



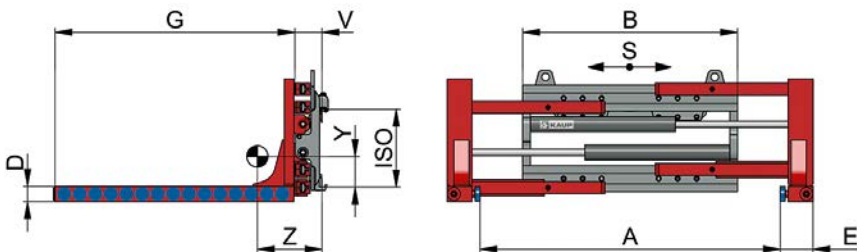


Block Clamp T412V - with polyurethane lining and parallel compensation

Block stacks are clamped from the sides. In order to reduce pressure to the load as well as spot load on the blocks, which often have not completely dried, the arms of this type are provided with an easy-to-replace vulkollan bar suspended swivelling in the centre to compensate for dimensional variations of the load.

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	F mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1,5T 412 V	1.250	500	± 100	220-1.400	970	110	180	1.200	1.265	2	133	335	420
2T 412 V	2.000	500	± 100	270-1.570	1.130	110	180	1.200	1.265	2/3	143	314	475
3T 412 V	2.500	500	± 100	270-1.570	1.130	110	180	1.200	1.265	3	152	289	546
				270-1.900	1.460							277	577
4,5T 412 V	3.200	600	± 100	290-1.790	1.330	110	180	1.200	1.265	3	188	266	702
				290-1.920	1.460							262	722
5T 412 V	3.500	600	± 160	230-1.860	1.550	110	180	1.200	1.265	4	176	219	825

Preferential range Also available without sideshift, model T402V. Variations in arm dimensions upon request.



Block & Brick Clamp T412H - with mechano-hydraulic equilibration pistons

The arm is formed as a chamber filled with grease. Small pistons, being spring-loaded for retaining in zero position, plunge into these chambers. Any dimensional variations of the load are compensated among one another by the opposite motions of the pistons. Both material and geometrical shape of the buffers can easily be adapted to the particular load and readily be replaced.

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	G ¹⁾ mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG _v Y mm	Weight kg
1,5T 412 H	1.250	500	± 100	260-1.440	970	80	201	1.024	2	133	287	161	422
2T 412 H	2.000	500	± 100	270-1.570	1.130	80	201	1.188	2/3	143	317	162	499
3T 412 H	2.500	500	± 100	230-1.530	1.130	80	224	1.270	3	152	333	170	609
				230-1.860	1.460						323	173	636
4,5T 412 H	3.200	600	± 100	240-1.740	1.330	80	195	1.270	3	188	297	187	770
				240-1.870	1.460						291	190	795
5T 412 H	3.500	600	± 160	220-1.850	1.550	80	205	1.270	4	176	230	276	920

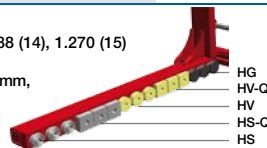
Preferential range Also available without sideshift, model T402H.

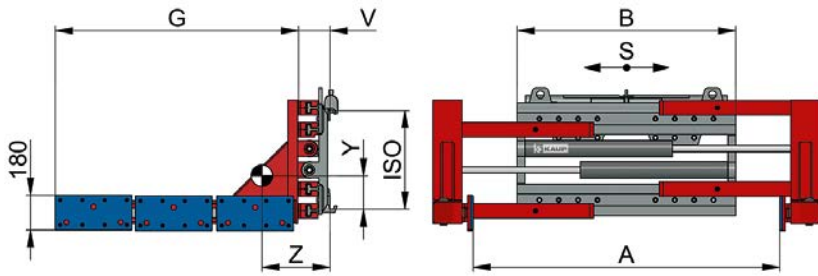
¹⁾ Fig. „G“ depends on the number of pistons (), available arm length 942 (11), 1.024 (12), 1.106 (13), 1.188 (14), 1.270 (15)

Available with cylinder- and sideshift protection upon request.

HG = Rubber coating Ø 75, HV = Polyurethane coating Ø 75, HV-Q = Square Polyurethane buffers 75 x 75 mm,

HS = steel disc Ø 60, HS-Q = Square steel buffers 80 x 80 mm

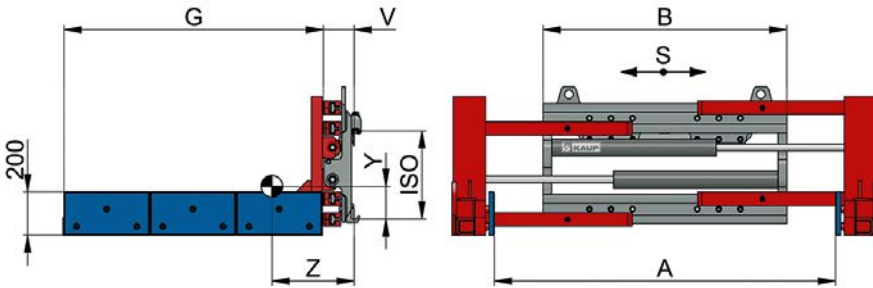




Block Clamp T412V-3 - with mechanical equilibration plates with Vulcollan coating

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG _v Y mm	Weight kg
2T 412 V-3	2.000	500	± 100	275 - 1.575	1.130	1.260	2/3	143	365	160	560
3T 412 V-3	2.500	500	± 100	295 - 1.595	1.130	1.260	3	152	338	176	630

Variations in arm dimensions upon request.
Also available without sideshift, model T402V-3.



Block Clamp T412HP - with mechano-hydraulic equilibration plates

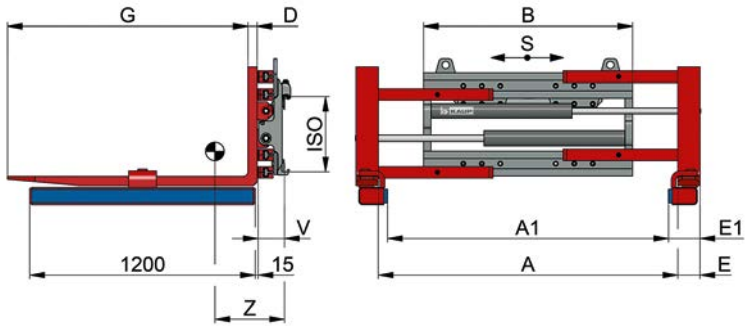
Each of the arms consists of three mechano-hydraulic equilibration plates (400 x 200 mm). Typically they are manufactured from bulb plate, thus the clamp is excellently suited for handling 400 x 200 x 200 mm blocks. Depending on the particular application, polyurethane coated contact surfaces are available.

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG _v Y mm	Weight kg
2T 412 HP	2.000	500	± 100	260-1.560	1.130	1.200	2/3	143	394	145	585
3T 412 HP	2.500	500	± 100	280-1.580	1.130	1.200	3	152	373	152	633
4,5T 412 HP	3.200	600	± 100	310-1.710	1.330	1.200	3	189	322	189	914
5T 412 HP	3.500	600	± 160	200-1.800	1.460	1.200	4	178	287	248	1.009
5T 412 BHP	3.900	600	VSS ¹⁾	300-1.600	1.300	1.200	4	211	285	293	1.212

Preferential range

Also available without sideshift - model T402HP.

¹⁾VSS = Valveblock sideshift dependent on opening range (see page 13).



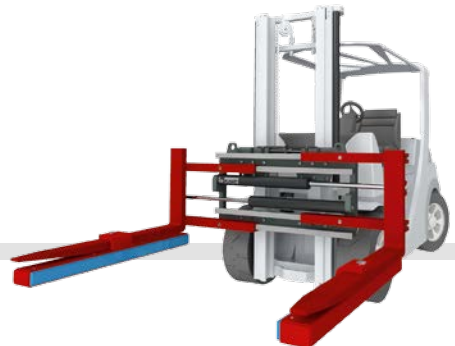
Block Clamp T412UVP - with slip-on underslung arms - to handle building material

This clamp is primarily intended to be used in the construction industry, where picking up pallets and handling block stacks frequently alternate. Underslung Block & Brick Clamp arms are mounted to the fork by means of bolts in a way that they can swivel. The arms can readily be dismantled by pulling out the bolts so that the clamp is ready for handling pallets.

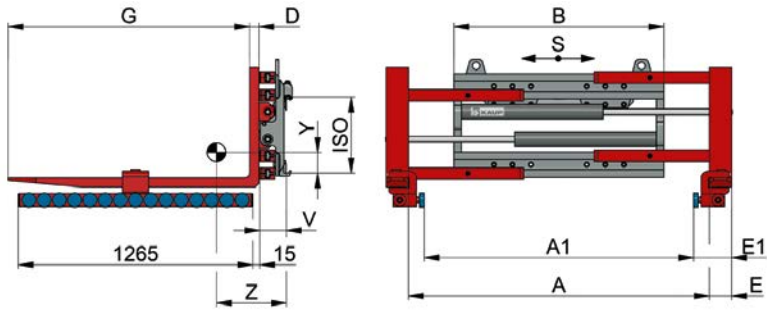
Model	Capacity of forks kg	Capacity as clamp kg	LCD mm	S mm	A1 mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	E1 mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1,5T 412UVP	2.300	1.250	500	± 100	180-1.360	320-1.500	970	45	120	190	1.200	2	133	400	451
2T 412UVP	2.800	2.000	500	± 100	180-1.480	320-1.620	1.130	50	120	190	1.200	2/3	143	376	522
3T 412UVP	3.600	2.500	500	± 100	120-1.420	260-1.560	1.130	50	150	220	1.200	3	152	354	625
3T 412UVP	3.600	2.500	500	± 100	120-1.620	260-1.760	1.330	50	150	220	1.200	3	152	350	644
3T 412UVP	3.600	2.500	500	± 100	120-1.750	260-1.890	1.460	50	150	220	1.200	3	152	348	656
4,5T 412UVP	5.000	3.200	600	± 100	70-1.570	220-1.720	1.460	60	150	225	1.200	3	188	351	895
5T 412UVP	6.200	3.500	600	± 160	130-1.760	280-1.910	1.550	70	150	225	1.200	4	176	327	1.055

Preferential range

Also available without sideshift, model T402UVP.



T412 UVP



Block & Brick Clamp T412UH

with slip-on underslung Block & Brick Arms with mechano-hydraulic equilibration

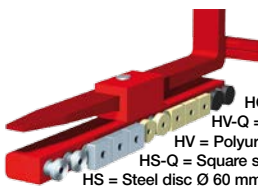
This clamp is primarily intended to be used in the construction industry, where picking up pallets and handling block stacks frequently alternate. The underslung Block & Brick Arms with mechano-hydraulic equilibration are suited for handling small format blocks and arms are mounted to the fork by means of bolts in a way that they can swivel. The arms can readily be dismantled by pulling out the bolts so that the clamp is ready for handling pallets.

Model	Capacity of forks kg	Capacity as clamp kg	LCD mm	S mm	A1 mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	E1 mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG Y mm	Weight kg
1,5T 412UH	2.300	1.250	500	± 100	140-1.320	320-1.500	970	45	120	210	1.200	2	133	456	74	500
2T 412UH	2.800	2.000	500	± 100	140-1.440	320-1.620	1.130	50	120	210	1.200	2/3	143	432	89	564
3T 412UH	3.600	2.500	500	± 100	80-1.380	260-1.560	1.130	50	150	235	1.200	3	152	406	113	679
3T 412UH	3.600	2.500	500	± 100	80-1.580	260-1.760	1.330	50	150	235	1.200	3	152	397	117	698
3T 412UH	3.600	2.500	500	± 100	80-1.710	260-1.890	1.460	50	150	235	1.200	3	152	391	120	710
4,5T 412UH	5.000	3.200	600	± 100	40-1.540	220-1.720	1.460	60	150	240	1.200	3	188	370	142	895
5T 412UH	6.200	3.500	600	± 160	100-1.730	280-1.910	1.550	70	150	240	1.200	4	176	343	201	1.060

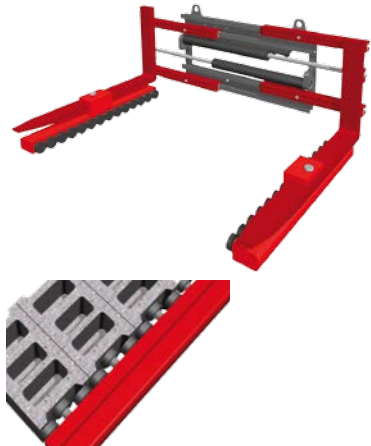
Preferential range

Also available without sideshift, model T402UH.

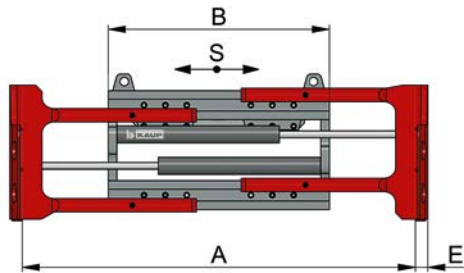
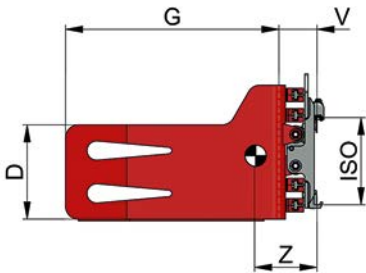
Examples of available coatings / buffers - the armlength depends on the number of pistons (see model T102UH on page 60):



- HG = Rubber buffers Ø 75 mm
- HV-Q = Square Polyurethane buffers 75 x 75 mm
- HV = Polyurethane buffers Ø 75 mm
- HS-Q = Square steel buffers 80 x 80 mm
- HS = Steel disc Ø 60 mm



Clamping scheme for mechano-hydraulic equilibration



Bale Clamp, Pulp Bale Clamp T413

Bale Clamps allow palletless handling of bales, e.g. pulp, paper, recycled paper or bales of tobacco. The inner sides of the arms are designed to meet the exact transportation requirements. As a rule, both arms of the Bale Clamp are fixed, whereby at least one arm of the larger Pulp Bale Clamps is swivelling.

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1,5T 413	1.400	500	± 100	495-1.675	970	440	37	800	2	158	227	354
								1.000			289	390
								1.200			359	436
1,5T 413	1.400	500	± 100	565-1.815	970	440	37	800	2	158	226	355
								1.000			288	391
								1.200			358	437
1,5T 413	1.400	500	± 100	425-1.605	1.040	440	37	800	2	158	225	358
								1.000			287	394
								1.200			356	440
1,5T 413	1.400	500	± 100	495-1.745	1.040	440	37	800	2	158	225	359
								1.000			286	395
								1.200			356	441
1,5T 413	1.400	500	± 100	480-1.880	1.200	440	37	800	2	158	218	377
								1.000			277	413
								1.200			345	459
2T 413	2.100	500	± 100	575-1.875	1.040	440	42	800	2/3	173	226	430
								1.000			286	472
								1.200			356	531
2T 413	2.100	500	± 100	675-2.075	1.040	440	42	800	2/3	173	225	432
								1.000			285	475
								1.200			355	533
2T 413	2.100	500	± 100	485-1.785	1.130	440	42	800	2/3	173	224	435
								1.000			284	477
								1.200			353	536
2T 413	2.100	500	± 100	585-1.985	1.130	440	42	800	2/3	173	223	437
								1.000			283	480
								1.200			352	538
2T 413	2.100	500	± 100	485-1.985	1.330	440	42	800	2/3	173	219	450
								1.000			277	493
								1.200			346	551
2T 413	2.100	500	± 100	595-2.395	1.520	440	42	800	2/3	173	207	490
								1.000			262	533
								1.200			327	591
3T 413	2.500	500	± 100	475-1.775	1.130	500	47	1.000	2/3	187	287	612
								1.200			322	636
								1.000			286	614
3T 413	2.500	500	± 100	575-1.975	1.130	500	47	1.000	2/3	187	322	638
								1.200			322	638
								1.000			281	631
3T 413	2.500	500	± 100	475-1.975	1.330	500	47	1.000	2/3	187	281	631
								1.200			315	655
								1.000			280	634
3T 413	2.500	500	± 100	605-2.235	1.330	500	47	1.000	2/3	187	315	658
								1.200			315	658
								1.000			277	644
3T 413	2.500	500	± 100	475-2.105	1.460	500	47	1.000	2/3	187	277	644
								1.200			311	667
								1.000			276	647
3T 413	2.500	500	± 100	645-2.445	1.460	500	47	1.000	2/3	187	276	647
								1.200			310	671
								1.000			276	647

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
4T 413	3.000	500	± 100	575-1.975	1.130	500	47	1.000 1.200	3	197	269 312	671 705
4T 413	3.000	500	± 100	375-1.775	1.330	500	47	1.000 1.200	3	197	265 306	688 722
4T 413	3.000	500	± 100	475-1.975	1.330	500	47	1.000 1.200	3	197	264 306	690 724
4T 413	3.000	500	± 100	605-2.235	1.330	500	47	1.000 1.200	3	197	263 305	692 727
4T 413	3.000	500	± 100	345-1.845	1.460	500	47	1.000 1.200	3	197	261 302	700 735
4T 413	3.000	500	± 100	475-2.105	1.460	500	47	1.000 1.200	3	197	261 302	703 737
4T 413	3.000	500	± 100	635-2.435	1.460	500	47	1.000 1.200	3	197	260 301	707 741
4T 413	3.000	500	± 100	385-2.015	1.550	500	47	1.000 1.200	3	197	255 294	755 789
4,5T 413	3.200	600	± 100	595-1.995	1.200	500	52	1.200 1.400 1.600	3	228	311 375 448	833 902 943
4,5T 413	3.200	600	± 100	465-1.865	1.330	500	52	1.200 1.400 1.600	3	228	307 369 442	849 917 959
4,5T 413	3.200	600	± 100	695-2.325	1.330	500	52	1.200 1.400 1.600	3	228	305 369 440	856 925 965
4,5T 413	3.200	600	± 100	435-1.935	1.460	500	52	1.200 1.400 1.600	3	228	302 365 435	868 936 978
4,5T 413	3.200	600	± 100	565-2.195	1.460	500	52	1.200 1.400 1.600	3	228	301 363 435	872 941 981
4,5T 413	3.200	600	± 100	765-2.595	1.460	500	52	1.200 1.400 1.600	3	228	300 362 433	878 947 986
5T 413	3.900	600	± 160	640-2.270	1.460	500	52	1.200 1.400 1.600	4	216	298 329 418	1.026 1.063 1.204
5T 413	3.900	600	± 160	550-2.180	1.550	500	52	1.200 1.400 1.600	4	216	295 327 415	1.036 1.073 1.214
5T 413	3.900	600	± 160	550-2.450	1.820	500	52	1.200 1.400 1.600	4	216	287 317 404	1.078 1.115 1.236
5T 413	3.900	600	± 160	750-2.850	1.820	500	52	1.200 1.400 1.600	4	216	286 316 402	1.085 1.122 1.263

Preferential range

Also available without sideshift, model T403.

Bale clamps with higher capacities available upon request (see page 75).

Variations in width, opening ranges and arm dimensions available upon request.

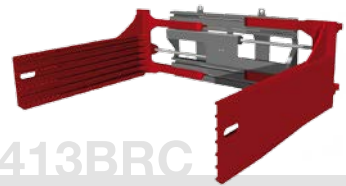
Special version for Big Bags, based on the KAUP Bale Clamp, are also available.



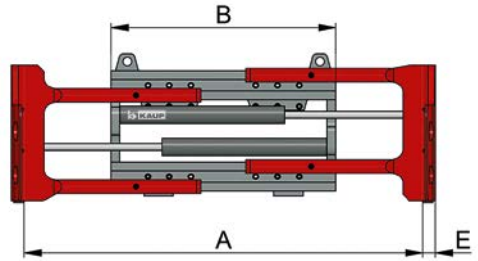
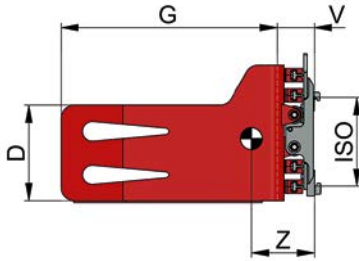
T413



T413RC



T413BRC



Bale Clamp, Pulp Bale Clamp T413

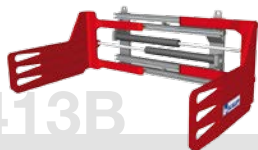
Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1,5T 413	1.400	500	495-1.675	970	440	37	800	2	156	225	352
							1.000			288	388
							1.200			359	433
1,5T 413	1.400	500	565-1.815	970	440	37	800	2	156	225	353
							1.000			288	389
							1.200			358	434
1,5T 413	1.400	500	425-1.605	1.040	440	37	800	2	156	224	356
							1.000			286	392
							1.200			356	437
1,5T 413	1.400	500	495-1.745	1.040	440	37	800	2	156	223	357
							1.000			285	393
							1.200			355	438
1,5T 413	1.400	500	480-1.880	1.200	440	37	800	2	156	218	368
							1.000			280	404
							1.200			348	449
2T 413	2.100	500	575-1.875	1.040	440	42	800	2/3	171	224	430
							1.000			285	473
							1.200			355	532
2T 413	2.100	500	675-2.075	1.040	440	42	800	2/3	171	223	432
							1.000			284	475
							1.200			354	534
2T 413	2.100	500	485-1.785	1.130	440	42	800	2/3	171	222	435
							1.000			282	478
							1.200			352	537
2T 413	2.100	500	585-1.985	1.130	440	42	800	2/3	171	221	437
							1.000			282	480
							1.200			351	539
2T 413	2.100	500	485-1.985	1.330	440	42	800	2/3	171	217	451
							1.000			276	494
							1.200			344	552
2T 413	2.100	500	595-2.395	1.520	440	42	800	2/3	171	203	490
							1.000			259	533
							1.200			325	592
3T 413	2.500	500	475-1.775	1.130	500	47	1.000	2/3	185	303	592
							1.200			340	615
							1.000			303	594
3T 413	2.500	500	575-1.975	1.130	500	47	1.000	2/3	185	303	594
							1.200			339	617
							1.000			296	611
3T 413	2.500	500	475-1.975	1.330	500	47	1.000	2/3	185	295	613
							1.200			331	637
							1.000			292	623
3T 413	2.500	500	475-2.105	1.460	500	47	1.000	2/3	185	327	647
							1.200			327	647
							1.000			291	626
3T 413	2.500	500	645-2.445	1.460	500	47	1.000	2/3	185	326	650
							1.200			326	650
							1.000			268	674
4T 413	3.000	500	575-1.975	1.130	500	47	1.000	3	195	311	709
							1.200			311	709
							1.000			263	691
4T 413	3.000	500	375-1.775	1.330	500	47	1.000	3	195	305	725
							1.200			305	725
							1.000			262	693
4T 413	3.000	500	475-1.975	1.330	500	47	1.000	3	195	262	693
							1.200			304	727

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CoFG Z mm	Weight kg
4T 413	3.000	500	605-2.235	1.330	500	47	1.000 1.200	3	195	262 304	696 730
4T 413	3.000	500	345-1.845	1.460	500	47	1.000 1.200	3	195	259 301	704 738
4T 413	3.000	500	475-2.105	1.460	500	47	1.000 1.200	3	195	259 300	706 741
4T 413	3.000	500	635-2.435	1.460	500	47	1.000 1.200	3	195	258 299	710 744
4T 413	3.000	500	385-2.015	1.550	500	47	1.000 1.200	3	195	252 292	758 793
4,5T 413	3.200	600	595-1.995	1.200	500	52	1.200 1.400 1.600	3	226	309 374 447	838 907 949
4,5T 413	3.200	600	465-1.865	1.330	500	52	1.200 1.400 1.600	3	226	305 368 441	854 923 965
4,5T 413	3.200	600	695-2.325	1.330	500	52	1.200 1.400 1.600	3	226	303 366 439	862 930 970
4,5T 413	3.200	600	435-1.935	1.460	500	52	1.200 1.400 1.600	3	226	300 362 434	873 942 983
4,5T 413	3.200	600	565-2.195	1.460	500	52	1.200 1.400 1.600	3	226	299 361 433	877 946 986
4,5T 413	3.200	600	765-2.595	1.460	500	52	1.200 1.400 1.600	3	226	297 359 431	884 953 991
5T 413	3.900	600	640-2.270	1.460	500	52	1.200 1.400 1.600	4	221	311 344 434	990 1.027 1.168
5T 413	3.900	600	550-2.180	1.550	500	52	1.200 1.400 1.600	4	221	308 341 431	1.001 1.038 1.179
5T 413	3.900	600	550-2.450	1.820	500	52	1.200 1.400 1.600	4	221	299 330 418	1.042 1.080 1.221
5T 413	3.900	600	750-2.850	1.820	500	52	1.200 1.400 1.600	4	221	298 329 417	1.049 1.086 1.227
5,5T 413B	3.300 2.200	800 1.000	625-2.525	1.740	400	52	1.600 1.800	4	254	364 420	1.368 1.450
6T 413B	4.000	800	615-2.245	1.550	500	57	1.400 1.600	4	264	371 430	1.412 1.490
6T 413B	4.000	800	715-2.615	1.740	500	57	1.400 1.600	4	264	363 421	1.454 1.533
6T 413B	4.000	800	600-2.500	1.860	500	57	1.400 1.600	4	264	359 416	1.475 1.554
6T 413B	4.000	800	630-2.730	2.030	500	57	1.400 1.600	4	264	346 401	1.545 1.624
6T 413B	4.000	800	525-2.865	2.400	500	57	1.400 1.600	4	264	334 388	1.618 1.697
6,5T 413B	6.000 4.000	800 1.000	615-2.515	1.860	500	62	1.600 1.800	4	279	370 472	1.701 1.817
6,5T 413B	6.000 4.000	800 1.000	645-2.745	2.030	500	62	1.600 1.800	4	279	356 456	1.779 1.891
6,5T 413B	6.000 4.000	800 1.000	600-3.000	2.400	500	62	1.600 1.800	4	279	344 440	1.869 1.977
8T 413B	8.000	800	700-3.100	2.200	560	82	1.400 1.700	4	340	395 483	2.699 2.897

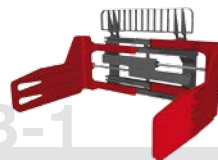
Preferential range

Also available without sideshift, model T403.

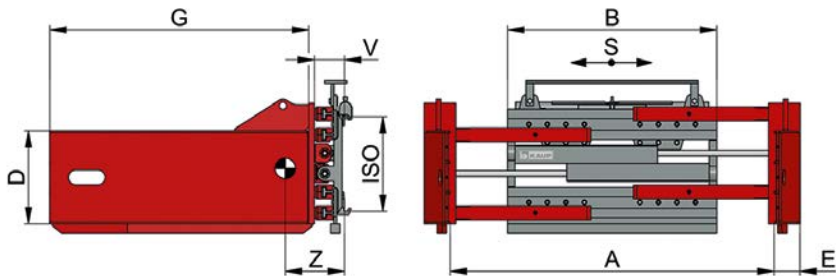
Also available with 1 arm oscillating, model T413B-1. Bale Clamps with higher capacities available upon request. Variations in width, opening ranges and arm dimensions available upon request. Special version for Big Bags, based on the KAUP Bale Clamp, are also available.



T413B



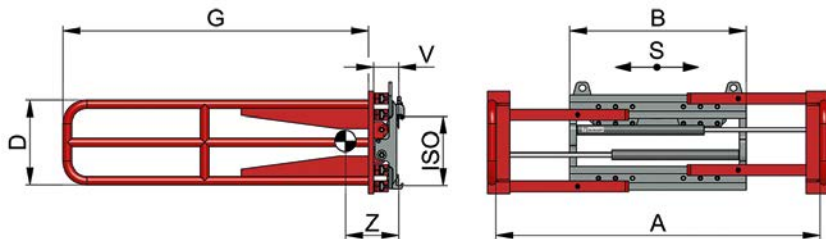
T413B-1



Recycling Bale Clamp T413RC

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
2T 413RC	2.100	500	± 100	575-1.875	1.040	440	42	1.000 1.200	2/3	143	280 346	573 628
2T 413RC	2.100	500	± 100	485-1.785	1.130	440	42	1.000 1.200	2/3	143	277 343	580 635
2T 413RC	2.100	500	± 100	595-2.395	1.520	440	42	1.000 1.200	2/3	143	258 319	641 696
3T 413RC	2.500	500	± 100	465-1.765	1.130	500	130	1.400 1.600	2/3	153	371 422	811 847
3T 413RC	2.500	500	± 100	605-2.235	1.330	500	130	1.400 1.600	2/3	153	361 410	840 875
4T 413RC	3.000	500	± 100	565-1.965	1.130	500	130	1.400 1.600	3	163	370 419	919 955
4T 413RC	3.000	500	± 100	595-2.225	1.330	500	130	1.400 1.600	3	163	354 401	975 1.011
4,5 T413RC	2.200	800	± 100	550-1.950	1.200	500	130	1.600 2.000	3	188	391 489	1.025 1.095
4,5T 413RC	2.200	800	± 100	650-2.280	1.330	500	130	1.600 2.000	3	188	383 479	1.051 1.122
4,5T 413RC	2.200	800	± 100	700-2.330	1.460	500	130	1.600 2.000	3	188	377 471	1.072 1.142
4,5T 413RC	2.200	800	± 100	870-2.500	1.550	500	130	1.600 2.000	3	188	372 465	1.092 1.162

Also available without sideshift, model T403RC.

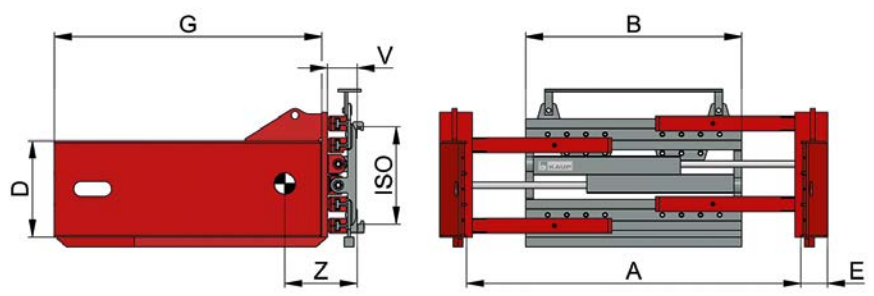


Foam Rubber Clamp T413R

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1,5T 413 R	500	1.000	± 100	760-2.260	1.130	500	1.500	2	133	266	355
				840-2.460	1.330	500	1.500	2	133	259	368
				840-2.460	1.330	500	1.800	2	133	303	378
2T 413 R	800	1.000	± 100	600-1.900	1.040	500	1.800	2	143	313	377
				600-2.450	1.600	500	1.800	2	143	279	438

Also available without sideshift, model T403R.

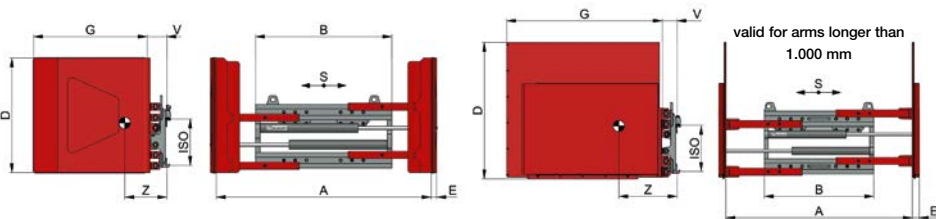
Variations in width, opening ranges and arm dimensions available upon request.



Recycling Bale Clamp T413RC

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
2T 413RC	2.100	500	575-1.875	1.040	440	42	1.000 1.200	2/3	136	277 344	566 620
2T 413RC	2.100	500	485-1.785	1.130	440	42	1.000 1.200	2/3	136	274 340	573 628
2T 413RC	2.100	500	595-2.395	1.520	440	42	1.000 1.200	2/3	136	255 316	634 689
3T 413RC	2.500	500	465-1.765	1.130	500	130	1.400 1.600	2/3	145	379 432	778 804
3T 413RC	2.500	500	605-2.235	1.330	500	130	1.400 1.600	2/3	145	368 419	807 843
4T 413RC	3.000	500	565-1.965	1.130	500	130	1.400 1.600	3	155	348 395	876 912
4T 413RC	3.000	500	595-2.225	1.330	500	130	1.400 1.600	3	155	333 377	931 967
4,5T 413RC	2.200	800	550-1.950	1.200	500	130	1.600 2.000	3	181	410 486	1.006 1.050
4,5T 413RC	2.200	800	650-2.280	1.330	500	130	1.600 2.000	3	181	401 476	1.032 1.076
4,5T 413RC	2.200	800	700-2.330	1.460	500	130	1.600 2.000	3	181	395 468	1.054 1.098
4,5T 413RC	2.200	800	870-2.500	1.550	500	130	1.600 2.000	3	181	389 462	1.073 1.117
4,8T 413BRC	3.300 2.200	800 1.000	650-2.280	1.330	500	130	1.600 2.000	3	211	378 468	1.387 1.456
5,5T 413BRC	3.300 2.200	800 1.000	650-2.280	1.330	500	130	1.600 2.000	4	211	370 462	1.429 1.481
6T 413BRC	4.000 3.300	800 1.000	600-2.230	1.550	600	160	1.600 2.000	4	211	384 481	1.502 1.604
6T 413BRC	4.000 3.300	800 1.000	560-2.460	1.860	600	160	1.600 2.000	4	211	368 462	1.588 1.685
6T 413BRC	4.000 3.300	800 1.000	660-2.660	1.860	600	160	1.600 2.000	4	211	367 460	1.592 1.697
6T 413BRC	4.000 3.300	800 1.000	590-2.690	2.030	600	160	1.600 2.000	4	211	353 444	1.673 1.770
6T 413BRC	4.000 3.300	800 1.000	485-2.825	2.400	600	160	1.600 2.000	4	211	339 428	1.763 1.853
6,5T 413BRC	6.000	800	620-2.250 580-2.480 610-2.710 540-2.940	1.550 1.860 2.030 2.400	600	160	1.600 1.600 1.600 1.600	4	221	379 362 349 336	1.568 1.667 1.744 1.840
8T 413BRC	8.000	800	640-2.270	1.550	600	160	1.600 2.000	4	258	351 459	1.985 2.158
8T 413BRC	8.000	800	560-2.660	2.000	600	160	1.600 2.000	4	258	330 435	2.145 2.318
8T 413BRC	8.000	800	685-2.785	2.000	600	160	1.600 2.000	4	258	330 435	2.145 2.318
8T 413BRC	8.000	800	585-2.985	2.200	600	160	1.600 2.000	4	258	339 423	2.294 2.418

Also available without sideshift, model T403RC.



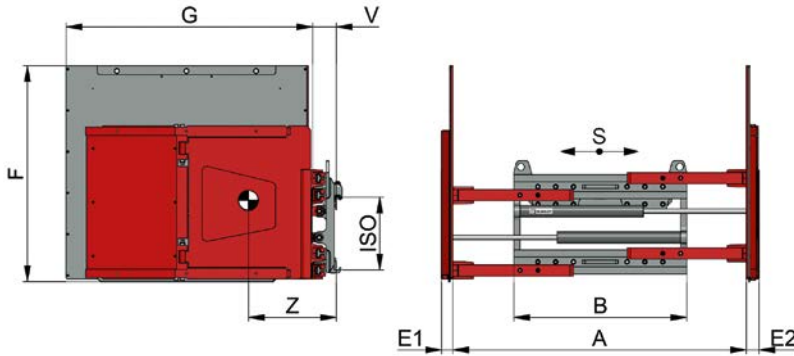
valid for arms longer than 1.000 mm

Appliance Clamp T413G - rubber coated arms - both arms fix

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 413 G	700	500	± 100	500-1.680	970	700	23	690	2	153	207	275
						1.000	23	690		153	248	332
						1.200	23	690		153	250	353
1T 413 G	700	500	± 100	350-1.450	1.040	700	23	690	2	153	206	270
						1.000	23	690		153	249	323
						1.200	23	690		153	253	342
1T 413 G	700	500	± 100	550-1.850	1.040	700	23	690	2	153	203	280
						1.000	23	690		153	245	337
						1.200	23	690		153	247	359
1T 413 G	700	500	± 100	460-1.760	1.130	700	23	690	2	153	201	285
						1.000	23	690		153	242	342
						1.200	23	690		153	245	364
1T 413 G	700	500	± 100	490-1.890	1.200	700	23	690	2	153	199	290
						1.000	23	690		153	240	347
						1.200	23	690		153	243	368
1,5T 413 G	1.250	500	± 100	515-1.695	970	700	28	690	2	158	221	351
						1.000	23	690		153	220	362
						1.200	23	690		153	241	395
1,5T 413 G	1.250	500	± 100	475-1.655	970	1.000	63	1.000	2	133	365	440
						1.000	63	1.200		133	421	453
						1.200	63	1.200		133	491	508
1,5T 413 G	1.250	500	± 100	365-1.465	1.040	700	28	690	2	158	221	346
						1.000	23	690		153	221	353
						1.200	23	690		153	240	398
1,5T 413 G	1.250	500	± 100	325-1.425	1.040	1.000	63	1.000	2	133	364	442
						1.000	63	1.200		133	420	455
						1.200	63	1.200		133	491	510
1,5T 413 G	1.250	500	± 100	445-1.625	1.040	700	28	690	2	158	221	347
						1.000	23	690		153	221	354
						1.200	23	690		153	243	384
1,5T 413 G	1.250	500	± 100	405-1.585	1.040	1.000	63	1.000	2	133	364	442
						1.000	63	1.200		133	420	455
						1.200	63	1.200		133	491	510
1,5T 413 G	1.250	500	± 100	475-1.775	1.130	700	28	690	2	158	216	361
						1.000	23	690		153	216	373
						1.200	23	690		153	237	406
1,5T 413 G	1.250	500	± 100	485-1.835	1.130	1.000	63	1.000	2	133	361	452
						1.000	63	1.200		133	417	465
						1.200	63	1.200		133	487	520
1,5T 413 G	1.250	500	± 100	505-1.905	1.200	700	28	690	2	158	214	367
						1.000	23	690		153	214	378
						1.200	23	690		153	235	411
1,5T 413 G	1.250	500	± 100	465-1.865	1.200	1.000	63	1.000	2	133	360	461
						1.000	63	1.200		133	415	474
						1.200	63	1.200		133	485	529
2T 413 G	2.000	500	± 100	550-1.850	1.040	1.000	63	1.000	2/3	143	355	520
						1.000	63	1.200		141	538	
						1.200	63	1.200		141	593	
2T 413 G	2.000	500	± 100	460-1.760	1.130	1.000	63	1.000	2/3	143	353	525
						1.000	63	1.200		409	543	
						1.200	63	1.200		478	598	
2T 413 G	2.000	500	± 100	460-1.960	1.330	1.000	63	1.000	2/3	143	339	549
						1.000	63	1.200		395	567	
						1.200	63	1.200		464	622	
2T 413 G	2.000	500	± 100	570-2.370	1.520	1.000	63	1.000	2/3	143	332	573
						1.000	63	1.200		388	591	
						1.200	63	1.200		457	646	

Preferential range Also available without sideshift, model T403G.

Possible with automatic pressure selection (upon request). Load Backrest Model T479 see page 116. For contact pad coatings see page 117.



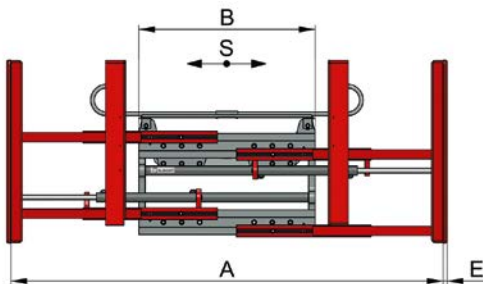
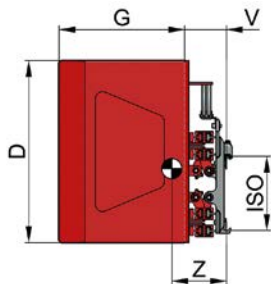
Carton Clamp T413G-1L - rubber coated arms - one arm fix, one arm swivelling

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	E1 mm	E2 mm	F mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1,5T 413G-1L	1.250	500	± 100	475-1.655	970	63	55	1.000	1.000	2	133	340	423
						63	55	1.000	1.200			396	463
						63	55	1.200	1.200			467	527
						63	55	1.200	1.380			487	575
1,5T 413G-1L	1.250	500	± 100	325-1.425	1.040	63	55	1.000	1.000	2	133	339	425
						63	55	1.000	1.200			395	465
						63	55	1.200	1.200			466	529
						63	55	1.200	1.380			486	577
1,5T 413G-1L	1.250	500	± 100	405-1.585	1.040	63	55	1.000	1.000	2	133	339	425
						63	55	1.000	1.200			395	465
						63	55	1.200	1.200			466	529
						63	55	1.200	1.380			486	577
1,5T 413G-1L	1.250	500	± 100	485-1.835	1.130	63	55	1.000	1.000	2	133	336	435
						63	55	1.000	1.200			392	475
						63	55	1.200	1.200			462	539
						63	55	1.200	1.380			481	587
1,5T 413G-1L	1.250	500	± 100	465-1.865	1.200	63	55	1.000	1.000	2	133	335	444
						63	55	1.000	1.200			390	484
						63	55	1.200	1.200			460	548
						63	55	1.200	1.380			479	596
2T 413G-1L	2.000	500	± 100	520-1.720	970	63	60	1.000	1.000	2/3	143	332	493
						63	60	1.000	1.200			392	538
						63	60	1.200	1.200			423	602
						63	60	1.200	1.380			476	659
2T 413G-1L	2.000	500	± 100	550-1.850	1.040	63	60	1.000	1.000	2/3	143	330	498
						63	60	1.000	1.200			390	543
						63	60	1.200	1.200			421	607
						63	60	1.200	1.380			474	664
2T 413G-1L	2.000	500	± 100	460-1.760	1.130	63	60	1.000	1.000	2/3	143	328	503
						63	60	1.000	1.200			387	548
						63	60	1.200	1.200			418	612
						63	60	1.200	1.380			471	669
2T 413G-1L	2.000	500	± 100	460-1.960	1.330	63	60	1.000	1.000	2/3	143	314	527
						63	60	1.000	1.200			373	572
						63	60	1.200	1.200			404	636
						63	60	1.200	1.380			457	693
2T 413G-1L	2.000	500	± 100	570-2.370	1.520	63	60	1.000	1.000	2/3	143	307	551
						63	60	1.000	1.200			366	596
						63	60	1.200	1.200			397	660
						63	60	1.200	1.380			450	717

Preferential range

Also available without sideshift, model T403G-1L.

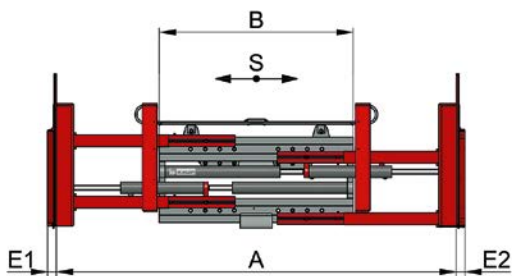
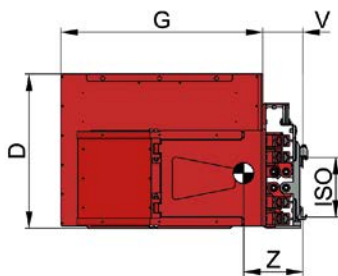
Also available with 2 contact pads on the swivelling arm - model T413G-2L / T403G-2L.



Telescopic Appliance Clamp T413GT - rubber coated arms - both arms fix

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 413 GT	700	500	± 100	380-2.380	970	1.000	28	690	2	232	270	435
1,5T 413 GT	1.250	500	± 100	440-2.440	970	1.000	28	690	2	242	285	470
1,5T 413 GT	1.250	500	± 100	410-2.610	1.200	1.000	28	690	2	242	285	486
1,5T 413 GT	1.250	500	± 100	440-2.440	970	1.200	28	690	2	242	300	515
1,5T 413 GT	1.250	500	± 100	410-2.610	1.200	1.200	28	690	2	242	295	530
2T 413 GT	1.250	700	± 100	475-2.475	1.130	1.050	78	1.380	2	281	438	830
2T 413 GT	1.250	700	± 100	450-2.750	1.330	1.050	78	1.380	2	281	429	871
3T 413 GT	1.800	700	± 100	475-2.475	1.130	1.050	78	1.380	3	281	424	854
3T 413 GT	1.800	700	± 100	450-2.750	1.330	1.050	78	1.380	3	281	416	895

Also available without sideshift, model T403 GT.

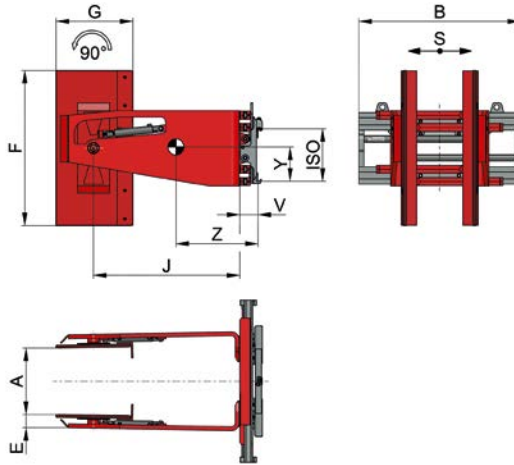


Telescopic Appliance- / Carton Clamp T413GT-1L

rubber coated arms - one arm fix, one arm swivelling

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E1 mm	E2 mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
2T 413 GT-1L	1.250	700	± 100	480-2.740	1.330	1.050	60	60	1.380	2	276	411	864
3T 413 GT-1L	1.800	700	± 100	480-2.740	1.330	1.050	60	60	1.380	3	276	405	889

Also available without sideshift, model T403GT-1L.

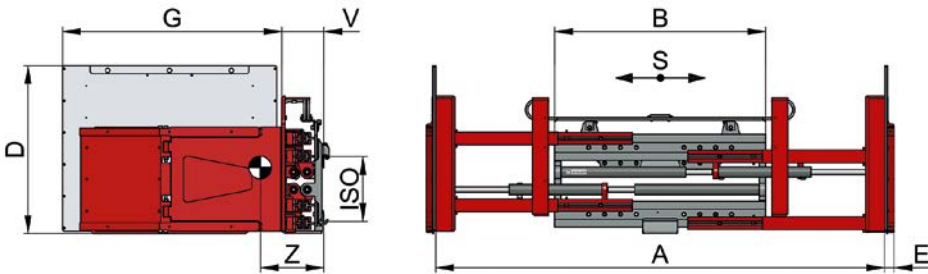


Appliance Clamp tiltable 2T413G-2H - rubber coated arms

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	F mm	E mm	G mm	J mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG _v Y mm	Weight kg
2T 413 G-2H	300	1.000	± 100	540-2.160	1.260	1.200	102	580	1.000	2/3	143	670	265	790

Also available without sideshift, model 2T403G-2H.

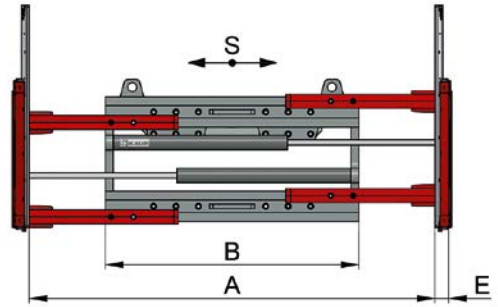
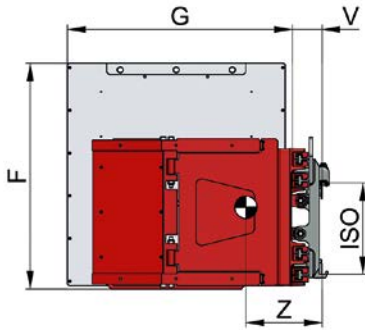
i Incl. solenoid valve and accessory kit. For triplex mast an electric spring cable drum is necessary (see page 131).



Telescopic Appliance- / Carton Clamp T414GT-1L - rubber coated arms - both arms swivelling

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
2T 414 GT-1L	1.250	700	± 100	480 - 2.740	1.330	1.050	60	1.380	2	276	401	930
3T 414 GT-1L	1.800	700	± 100	480 - 2.740	1.330	1.050	60	1.380	3	276	395	955

Also available without sideshift, model T404GT-1L.

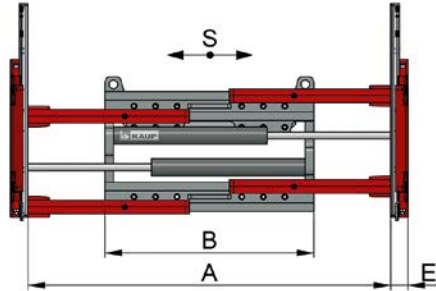
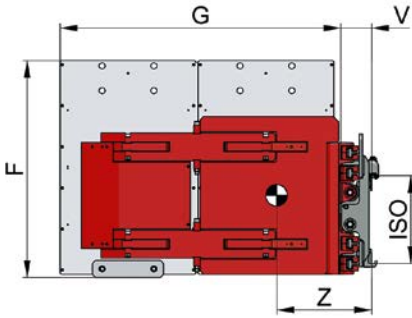


Appliance- / Carton Clamp T414-1L - rubber coated arms - both arms swivelling

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	E mm	F mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1,5T 414-1L	1.250	500	± 100	480-1.660	970	55	1.000	1.000	2	133	311	441
							1.000	1.200			367	481
							1.200	1.200			438	545
							1.200	1.380			458	593
1,5T 414-1L	1.250	500	± 100	330-1.430	1.040	55	1.000	1.000	2	133	310	443
							1.000	1.200			366	483
							1.200	1.200			437	547
							1.200	1.380			457	595
1,5T 414-1L	1.250	500	± 100	410-1.590	1.040	55	1.000	1.000	2	133	310	443
							1.000	1.200			366	483
							1.200	1.200			437	547
							1.200	1.380			456	595
1,5T 414-1L	1.250	500	± 100	490-1.840	1.130	55	1.000	1.000	2	133	307	453
							1.000	1.200			363	493
							1.200	1.200			433	557
							1.200	1.380			452	605
1,5T 414-1L	1.250	500	± 100	470-1.870	1.200	55	1.000	1.000	2	133	306	462
							1.000	1.200			361	502
							1.200	1.200			431	566
							1.200	1.380			450	614
2T 414-1L	2.000	500	± 100	525-1.725	970	60	1.000	1.000	2/3	143	303	511
							1.000	1.200			363	556
							1.200	1.200			394	620
							1.200	1.380			447	677
2T 414-1L	2.000	500	± 100	555-1.855	1.040	60	1.000	1.000	2/3	143	301	516
							1.000	1.200			361	561
							1.200	1.200			392	625
							1.200	1.380			445	682
2T 414-1L	2.000	500	± 100	465-1.765	1.130	60	1.000	1.000	2/3	143	299	521
							1.000	1.200			358	566
							1.200	1.200			389	630
							1.200	1.380			442	687
2T 414-1L	2.000	500	± 100	465-1.965	1.330	60	1.000	1.000	2/3	143	285	545
							1.000	1.200			344	590
							1.200	1.200			375	654
							1.200	1.380			428	711
2T 414-1L	2.000	500	± 100	575-2.375	1.520	60	1.000	1.000	2/3	143	278	569
							1.000	1.200			337	614
							1.200	1.200			368	678
							1.200	1.380			421	735

Preferential range

Also available without sideshift, model T404-1L.

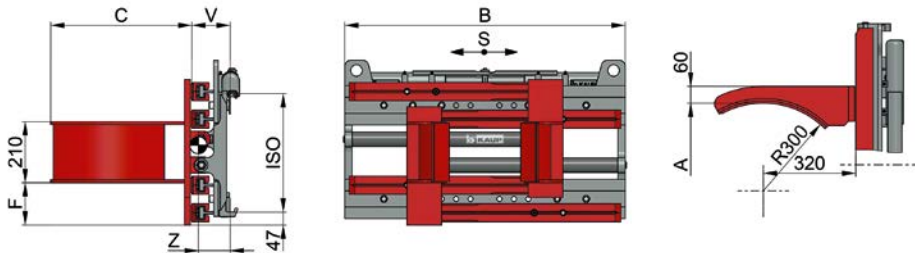


Appliance- / Carton Clamp T414-2L - rubber coated arms - two contact pads per swivelling arm

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	E mm	F mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1,5T 414-2L	1.250	500	± 100	480-1.660	970	60	1.000	1.000	2	133	345	495
							1.000	1.200			401	535
							1.200	1.200			472	599
							1.200	1.380			492	647
1,5T 414-2L	1.250	500	± 100	330-1.430	1.040	60	1.000	1.000	2	133	344	497
							1.000	1.200			400	538
							1.200	1.200			470	602
							1.200	1.380			490	649
1,5T 414-2L	1.250	500	± 100	410-1.590	1.040	60	1.000	1.000	2	133	344	497
							1.000	1.200			400	538
							1.200	1.200			470	602
							1.200	1.380			490	649
1,5T 414-2L	1.250	500	± 100	490-1.840	1.130	60	1.000	1.000	2	133	341	507
							1.000	1.200			397	547
							1.200	1.200			467	611
							1.200	1.380			486	659
1,5T 414-2L	1.250	500	± 100	470-1.870	1.200	60	1.000	1.000	2	133	340	516
							1.000	1.200			395	556
							1.200	1.200			465	620
							1.200	1.380			484	668
2T 414-2L	2.000	500	± 100	525-1.725	970	60	1.000	1.000	2/3	143	337	565
							1.000	1.200			397	610
							1.200	1.200			428	674
							1.200	1.380			481	731
2T 414-2L	2.000	500	± 100	555-1.855	1.040	60	1.000	1.000	2/3	143	335	570
							1.000	1.200			395	615
							1.200	1.200			426	679
							1.200	1.380			479	736
2T 414-2L	2.000	500	± 100	465-1.765	1.130	60	1.000	1.000	2/3	143	333	575
							1.000	1.200			392	620
							1.200	1.200			423	684
							1.200	1.380			476	741
2T 414-2L	2.000	500	± 100	465-1.965	1.330	60	1.000	1.000	2/3	143	319	599
							1.000	1.200			378	644
							1.200	1.200			409	708
							1.200	1.380			462	765
2T 414-2L	2.000	500	± 100	575-2.375	1.520	60	1.000	1.000	2/3	143	312	623
							1.000	1.200			371	668
							1.200	1.200			402	732
							1.200	1.380			455	789

Preferential range

Also available without sideshift, model T404-2L.



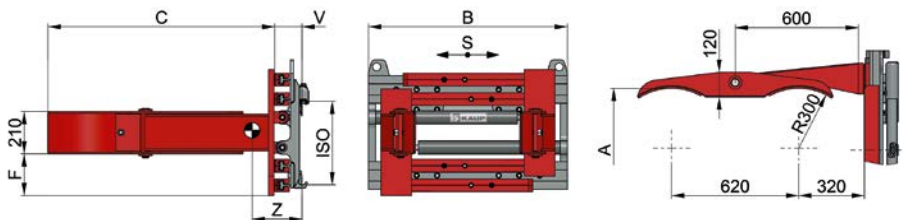
Drum Clamp T415-1 - for cylindrical steel drums

This Drum Clamp can transport 1 or 2 drums palletless and safely. The arms are coated with Remagrip. Fitted with pressure reduction valve and manometer gauge.

Model	Number of drums	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	C mm	F mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 415-1	1-2	700	320	± 100	420-1.600	970	485	146	2	133	113	196
1,5T 415-1	1-2	1.250	320	± 100	440-1.620	970	485	195	2/3	133	108	228

Also available without sideshift, model T405-1.

Available with slip-on arms for plastic drums.



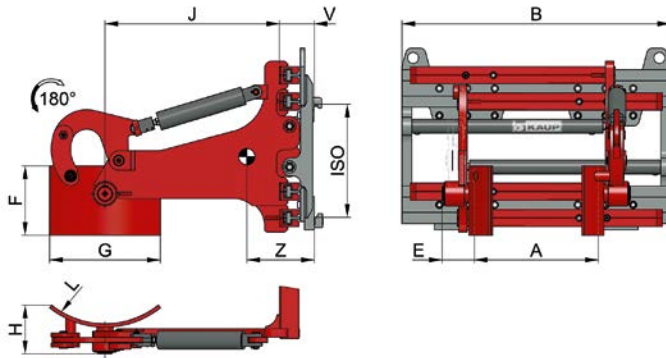
Drum Clamp T415-2 - for cylindrical steel drums

This Drum Clamp can transport 2 or 4 drums palletless and safely. The arms are coated with Remagrip. Fitted with pressure reduction valve and manometer gauge.

Model	Number of drums	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	A mm	B mm	C mm	F mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG _v Y mm	Weight kg
1,5T 415-2	2-4	1.250	630	± 100	370-1.550	970	1.105	195	2/3	133	255	266	310
2T 415-2	2-4	2.000	630	± 100	370-1.670	1.130	1.105	195	2/3	143	245	264	350

Also available without sideshift, model T405-2.

Available with slip-on arms for plastic drums.



Drum Tipping Clamp T406H/-2H - with hydraulically tiltable clamp arms 180° forward

The Drum Tipping Clamp is used for emptying cylindrical steel drums (with special arms also other containers) by tilting in forward direction. Drums lying in a horizontal position can be picked up with this clamp and put upright. However this is only possible when both arms feature a hydraulic cylinder (-2H). The arms are coated with Remagrip. Drum Tipping arms are also available as slip-on version for KAUP Fork Clamps (see page 67).

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	E mm	F mm	G mm	J mm	H mm	L mm	ISO cl.	V mm	Z mm	CofG mm	Weight kg
1,5T 406 H	300	630	430 - 1.610	970	113	250	400	630	181	300	2	126	247	290	
1,5T 406-2H	300	630	430 - 1.610	970	113	250	400	630	181	300	2	126	268	312	
2T 406 H	1.250	630	180 - 1.480	1.130	113	250	400	630	181	300	2	136	217	366	
2T 406-2H	1.250	630	180 - 1.480	1.130	113	250	400	630	181	300	2	136	240	386	

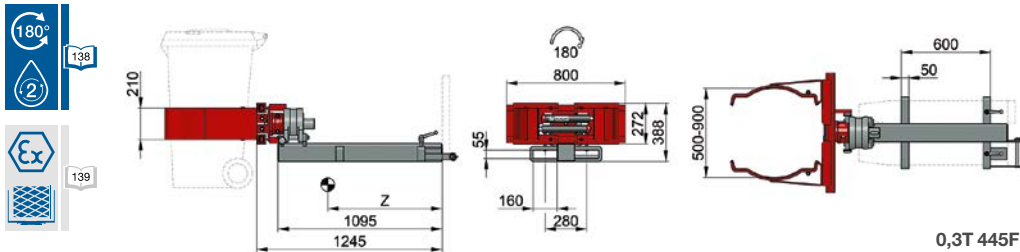
Single arm drive = H, Dual arm drive = 2H.

With one tilt cylinder drums can only be handled in vertical position.
With two cylinders drums can be handled in vertical or horizontal position.

Also available with sideshift function, model T416H (-2H).

Tippling Clamps for specific purpose (garbage bins, containers) and higher capacities available upon request.





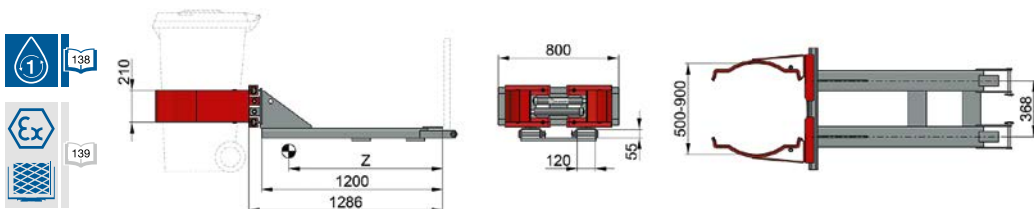
0,3T 445F

Mini Drum Clamp T445F - slip-on version - for cylindrical steel drums and garbage bins

Quick easy mounting of the Mini Drum Clamp onto the forklift truck is the trade mark of this attachment. It is simply slipped on the forks, tightened, connected hydraulically to the truck and is then operational. As it is easy to mount, it is usually used when drums or garbage bins are transported only occasionally. The clamping arms are designed to fit cylindrical drums and garbage bins with up to 240 l capacity. The arms are coated with Remagrip.

Model	Capacity kg	LSP mm	Opening range mm	Rotation angle °	Md $\Delta p=125\text{bar}$ Nm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
0,3T 445 F	300	320	500-900	180°	1.625	1.087	218
0,8T 445 F	700	320	500-900	360°	2.570	1.256	270

Available with slip-on arms for plastic drums.



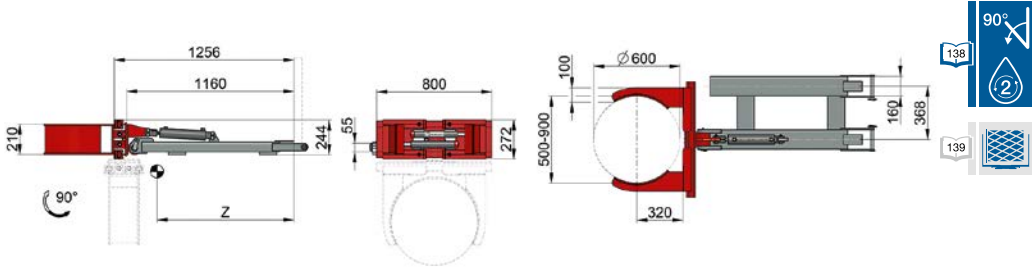
Mini Drum Clamp T405

slip-on version - arms coated with Remagrip - for cylindrical steel drums and garbage bins - without rotation

Model	Capacity kg	LSP mm	Opening range mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
0,3T 405	300	320	500 - 900	1.020	155

Available with slip-on arms for plastic drums.



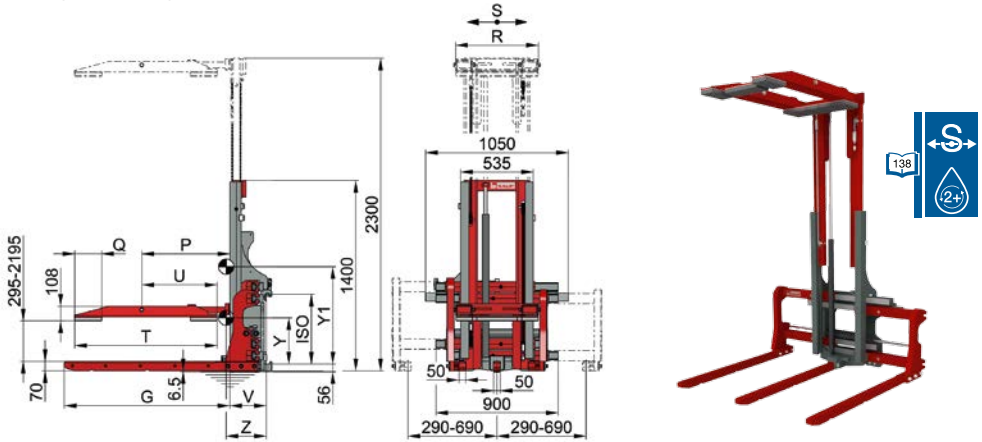


Mini Drum Tipping Clamp T405/130

slip-on version - arms coated with Remagrip - for cylindrical steel drums - without rotation

Model	Capacity kg	LSP mm	Opening range mm	Tipping-angle °	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
0,3T 405/130	300	320	500 - 900	90°	950	180

Available with slip-on arms for plastic drums.



Beer Keg Clamp T415B - to handle beer kegs

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	G mm	T mm	P mm	R mm	Q mm	U mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG _v Y mm	CofG _v Y1 mm	Weight kg
2T 415 BTB	1.680	635	±100	1.220	1.050	650	610	200	555	3	270	313	337	761	725
2T 415 BCT	1.680	635	±100	1.350	1.110	650	555	200	555	3	270	321	336	723	720
2T 415 BKN	1.680	635	±100	1.220	985	570	600	300	490	3	270	295	340	716	702

Model without sideshift T405B.



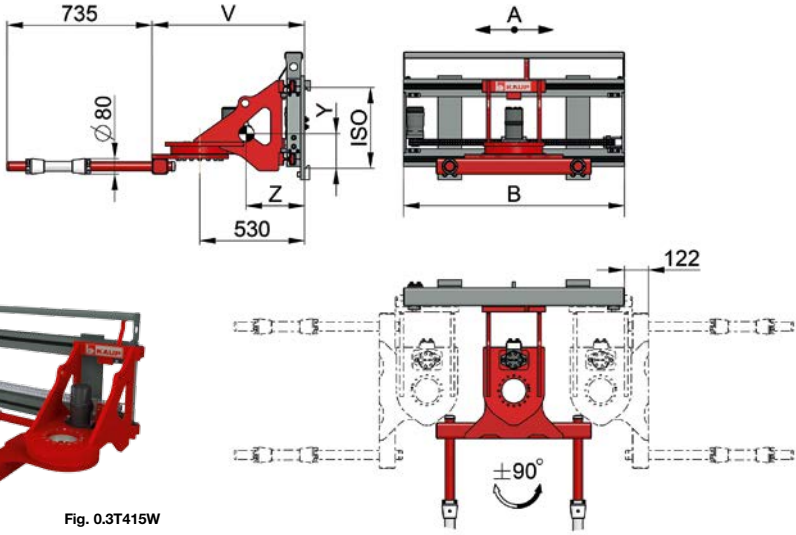


Fig. 0.3T415W

Cask Handler T415W / WD

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	Adjusting range A mm	Construction width B mm	ISO class	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG _v Y mm	Weight Kg
0.3T 415W	300	475	± 440	1.120	2	773	296	176	250
0.3T 415WD*	300	475	± 440	1.120	2	853	333	171	265
0.6T 415W	600	400	± 400	1.120	2	1.230	530	153	285

* One of the rams is fitted with hydraulically rotating rollers.
Differing lengths of rams and versions for various shaped drums upon request. Optionally available with rubber buffers instead of rollers.

Cask Handler 0.3T415W / WD

The KAUP Cask Handler 0.3T415W opens up new dimensions in internal transport logistics.

Fitted with the 0.3T415W every forklift truck can take over all transportation requirements in warehouses and cellars quickly, securely and efficiently which, to date, was done manually and therefore very time consuming.

Designed for working in confined spaces the 0.3T415W can handle stacked casks (empty or filled with wine, whisky etc.) as well as stack and retrieve them even in narrow passages – and this to the left or right in driving direction.

The carrying rams of the attachment are fitted with adjustable rubber rollers which allow handling of nearly all sizes and versions of wine and spirit casks.



ROTATING CLAMPS

Applications for rotary fork clamps and other rotary attachments

Loads frequently need rotating during production operations and while being conveyed or on- and offloaded. Rotary clamps are produced by KAUP in a large number of designs for these purposes. The different types and their overall variety are dictated by the job requirements. Generally speaking, almost any type of forklift truck clamp can be upgraded to a rotary attachment.

Another typical rotating function required on forklifts is when they are used to transport and empty crates, box pallets and similar containers.

Overview Rotating Clamps

Page

Rotating Fork Positioners



91

Rotating Fork Clamps
Rotating Fork Clamps with Turnable Forks



92

Pallet Turnover Clamps



93, 95

Rotating Bale Clamps



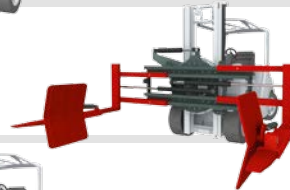
94

Rotating Drum Clamps



95

Tyre Handlers



96

Rotating Roll Clamps



97 - 100

Recommended Oil flow rates and Pressures

Rotating Clamps - Rotating Roll Clamps

Model	page	Oil volume (l/min)			Pressure (bar) maximum
		min.	optimum	max.	
2T 456 BZ / ZG	91	15	20	25	160
3,5T 456 BZ / ZG	91	25	40	50	160
4,5T 456 BZ / ZG	91	25	40	50	160
5T 456 BZ / ZG	91	30	50	70	160
8T 456 ZG	91	40	60	75	160
1,5T 451 / 451 D	92	15	20	25	160
2T 451 / 451 D	92	15	20	25	160
3T 451	92	25	40	50	160
4T 451	92	25	40	50	160
4,8T 451	92	25	40	50	160
5T 451	92	30	50	70	160
6T 451	92	30	50	70	160
1,5T 451 W / 180	93	15	20	25	160
2T 451 W / 180	93	15	20	25	160
3T 451 W / 180	93	25	40	50	160
4T 451 W	93	25	40	50	160
4,5T 451 W	93	25	40	50	160
5T 451 W	93	30	50	70	160
1,5T 453 / 180	94	15	20	25	160
2T 453 / 180	94	15	20	25	160
2,5T 453	94	15	20	25	160
3T 453 / 180	94	25	40	50	160
4T 453	94	25	40	50	160
4,8T 453	94	25	40	50	160
2T 451 WA	95	15	20	25	160
3T 451 WA	95	25	40	50	160
4T 451 WA	95	25	40	50	160
1T 455-1	95	15	20	25	160
1T 458 xx	97-100	15	20	25	180
1,5T 458 xx	97-100	15	20	25	180
2T 458 xx	97-100	15	20	25	180
3T 458 xx	97-100	25	40	50	180
4T 458 xx	97-100	40	60	75	180
5T 458 xx	97-100	40	60	75	180
6T 458 xx	97-100	40	60	75	180



T451



T451W



T453W/180



T451WA



T458B-2

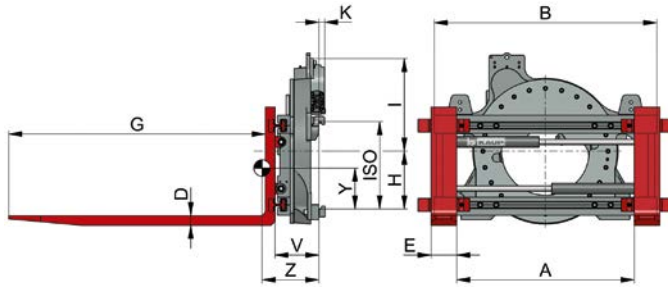
Rotating Clamps

Due to the KAUP Modular System all Clamps shown on pages 63 to 85 can be combined with a Rotator. The best known Rotating Clamps are Roll Clamps, Fork Clamps, Bale Clamps and Pallet Turnover Clamps. If required for the operation all Rotating Clamps can be upgraded with sideshift function.

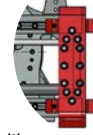


Fitting a Rotating Clamp with sideshift

In order to equip a Rotating Clamp with sideshift function, a solenoid valve with matching assembly kit is necessary. Lifting heights of more than 3.750 mm require an electric spring cable drum (see page 131). Model code for each respective Clamp changes to T491...T498.



T456BZA



with screw-on forks available upon request

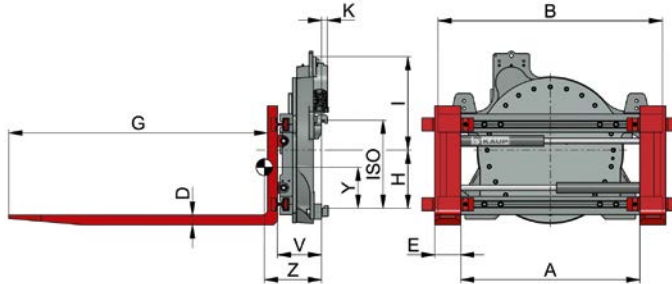


Rotating Fork Positioner T456BZ - Rotation 360° continuous

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	G mm	H mm	I mm	K mm	Md ¹⁾ Nm	Vol ²⁾ ltr.	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG Y mm	Weight kg
2T 456 BZ	2.500	500	130-930	1.150	45	120	1.200	269	457	33	7.700	9,7	2/3	210	261	198	455
3,5T 456 BZ	3.600	500	130-930	1.150	50	150	1.200	338	395	40	8.950	11,3	3	258	271	241	703
4,5T 456 BZ	4.500	500	130-1.130	1.350	60	150	1.200	338	395	40	8.950	11,3	3	261	279	236	788
5T 456 BZ	5.000	600	260-1.260	1.700	60	150	1.200	345	445	40	13.434	15,7	4	334	301	284	1.020

1) Md: Torque $\Delta P = 125$ bar. 2) Oil volume required per rev

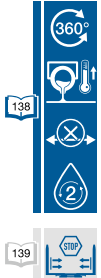
Also available with sideshift, model T496BZ, see page 90. Also available with bolt-on forks. Larger models and different widths available upon request.



T456ZGA



with screw-on forks available upon request



Rotating Fork Positioner T456ZG - Rotation 360° continuous - foundry version

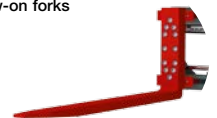
Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	G mm	H mm	I mm	K mm	Md ¹⁾ Nm	Vol ²⁾ ltr.	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG Y mm	Weight kg
2T 456 BZG	2.500	500	130-930	1.150	45	120	1.200	269	457	33	7.700	9,7	2/3	230	247	216	542
3,5T456 BZG	3.600	500	130-930	1.150	50	150	1.200	338	395	40	8.950	11,3	3	258	273	235	712
4,5T456 BZG	4.500	500	130-1.130	1.350	60	150	1.200	338	395	40	8.950	11,3	3	261	282	231	795
5T 456 ZG	5.000	600	260-1.260	1.700	60	150	1.200	345	445	40	13.434	15,7	4	345	300	287	1.090
8T 456 ZG	5.500	810	240-1.240	1.700	70	160	1.200	396	480	40	21.679	18,8	4	402	318	334	1.705

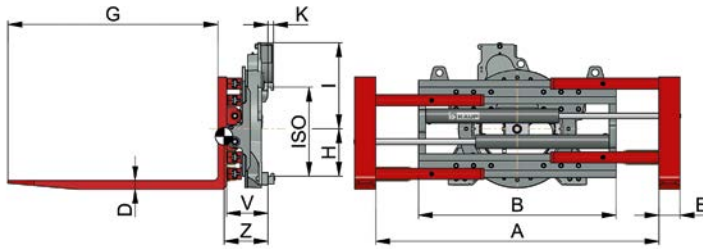
1) Md: Torque $\Delta P = 125$ bar. 2) Oil volume required per rev

Also available with sideshift, model T496ZG, see page 90.

Larger models and different widths available upon request.

T456BZA / T456ZGA
Version with screw-on forks




T451A

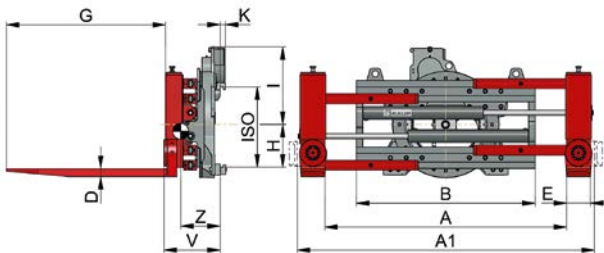
 with screw-on
forks available
upon request

Rotating Fork Clamp T451 - Rotation 360° continuous

Model	Capacity of forks kg	Capacity as clamp kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	H mm	I mm	K mm	Md ²⁾ Nm	Vol ³⁾ ltr.	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg			
1,5T 451	1.900	1.250	500	300-1.480	970	45	120	213	478	33	6.013	7,6	2	216	284	425			
				20-920	970												286	413	
				310-1.660	1.130													280	436
				70-1.250	1.200													280	438
				290-1.690	1.200													279	441
2T 451	2.600	2.000	500	310-1.510	1.040	50	120	269	457	33	7.700	9,7	2/3	232	273	529			
				320-1.620	1.130												271	536	
				70-1.120	1.130													272	531
				120-1.420	1.330													269	547
				320-1.820	1.330													268	551
3T 451	3.000	2.500	500	260-1.560	1.130	50	150	338	395	40	8.950	11,3	3	279	290	750			
				260-1.760	1.330													288	770
				260-1.760	1.330													289	820
4T 451	3.600	2.900	500	180-1.760	1.330	50	150	338	395	40	8.950	11,3	3	289	279	820			
				130-1.630	1.460													278	830
				260-1.890	1.460													278	835
4,8T 451	4.500	3.500	500	250-1.650	1.330	60	150	338	395	40	8.950	11,3	3	314	294	990			
				120-1.520	1.460													293	995
				220-1.720	1.460													293	1.000
				220-1.720	1.460													293	1.000
5T 451	4.500	3.500	600	270-1.670	1.330	70	150	345	445	48	13.434	15,7	4	360	325	1.246			
				280-1.910	1.550													322	1.293
				550-2.450 ¹⁾	1.550													322	1.302
				280-2.180	1.820													320	1.335
6T 451 B	6.000	4.200	600	490-2.390 ¹⁾	1.550	60	180	345	510	46	17.157	20,7	4	393	317	1.600			

Preferential range Fork length 'G' = 1.200 mm. Also available with sideshift, model T491, see page 90.
¹⁾ Handling of europallets lengthwise not possible. ²⁾ Md: Torque $\Delta P = 125$ bar. ³⁾ Oil volume required per rev.

T451A - Version with screw-on forks

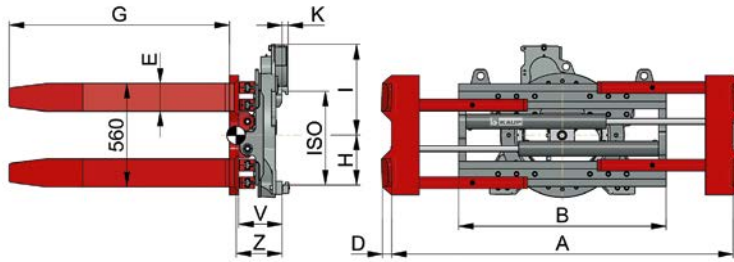


Rotating Fork Clamp with Turnable Forks T451D

Rotation 360° continuous - fork length max. 1.300 mm

Model	Capacity of forks kg	Capacity as clamp kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	A1 mm	I mm	K mm	H mm	Md ¹⁾ Nm	Vol ²⁾ ltr.	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg		
1,5T451D	1.900	1.250	500	90-1.090	970	40	120	380-1.380	478	33	213	6.013	7,6	2	331	286	433		
				270-1.450	970			560-1.740										285	436
				260-1.660	1.200			550-1.950										281	452
2T 451 D	2.300	2.000	500	130-1.330	1.130	50	150	510-1.710	457	32	269	7.700	9,7	2/3	356	312	602		
				230-1.530	1.130			610-1.910										312	605
				230-1.730	1.330			610-2.110										308	620
				230-1.730	1.330			610-2.110										308	620

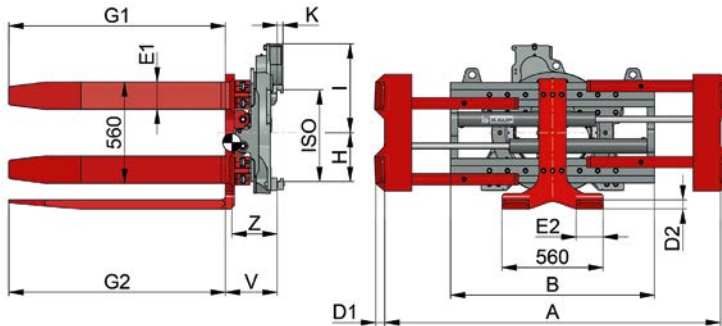
Preferential range ¹⁾ Md: Torque $\Delta P = 125$ bar. ²⁾ Oil volume required per rev. Fork length 'G' = 1.200 mm. Also available with sideshift, model T491D, see page 90.



Pallet Turnover Clamp T451W - Rotation 360° continuous - with two movable fork pairs

Model	Capacity as clamp kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	G mm	H mm	I mm	K mm	Md ¹⁾ Nm	Vol ²⁾ ltr.	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1,5 T451W	1.250	500	540-1.720 530-1.930	970 1.200	45	125	1.200	213	432	33	6.013	7,6	2	216	383 376	531 547
2T 451W	2.000	500	560-1.860 560-2.060	1.130 1.330	50	150	1.200	269	515	33	7.700	9,7	2/3	232	385 381	725 740
3T 451W	2.500	500	560-1.860 560-2.060	1.130 1.330	50	150	1.200	338	395	40	8.950	11,3	3	279	373 369	869 888
4T 451W	2.900	500	560-2.060 560-2.190	1.330 1.460	60	160	1.200	338	395	40	8.950	11,3	3	289	380 378	1.029 1.041
4,5T 451W	2.900	500	560-2.060 560-2.180	1.330 1.460	60	160	1.200	328	675	36	14.823	17,4	4	291	364 362	1.155 1.169
5T 451W	3.500	600	580-2.210 850-2.750	1.550 1.550	60	200	1.200	345	455	40	13.434	15,7	4	360	403 399	1.523 1.587

Also available with sideshift, model T491W, see page 90. ¹⁾ Md: Torque $\Delta P = 125$ bar. ²⁾ Oil volume required per rev.

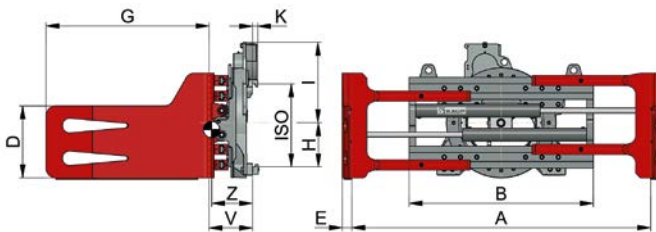


Pallet Turnover Clamp T451W/180

Rotation 360° continuous - with additional pair of forks to empty various boxes

Model	Capacity as clamp kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	Fork dimensions			Add forks			Md ¹⁾ Nm	Vol ²⁾ ltr.	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
					E1 mm	D1 mm	G1 mm	E2 mm	D2 mm	G2 mm						
1,5T 451W/180	1.250	500	540-1.720 530-1.930	970 1.200	125	45	1.200	125	45	1.200	6.013	7,6	2B	267	431 425	678 694
2T 451W/180	2.000	500	560-1.860 560-2.060	1.130 1.330	150	50	1.200	150	50	1.200	7.700	9,7	2/3B	285	437 432	905 920
3T 451W/180	2.500	500	560-1.860 560-2.060	1.130 1.330	150	50	1.200	150	50	1.200	8.950	11,3	3B	333	423 419	1.083 1.102

Attention: Additional forks exclusively possible with underclearance according to ISO class »B« version. ¹⁾ Md: Torque $\Delta P = 125$ bar. ²⁾ Oil volume required per rev. Also available with sideshift, model T491W/180, see page 90. **Note:** Container must have suitable insertion slots.



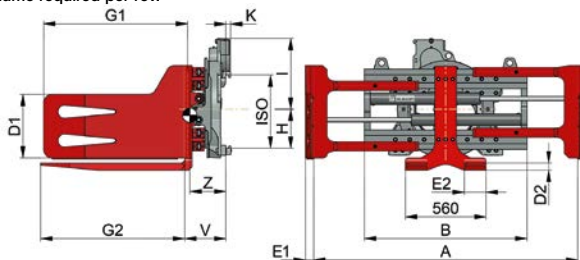
Rotating Bale Clamp T453 - 360° rotation continuous

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	G mm	H mm	I mm	K mm	Md ¹⁾ Nm	Vol ²⁾ ltr.	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1,5T 453	1.250	500	475-1.655	970	440	37	1.000	213	478	33	6.013	7,6	2	246	312	462
			475-1.725	1.040											308	475
			465-1.865	1.200											305	485
2T 453	2.000	500	575-1.875	1.040	440	42	1.000	269	457	32	7.700	9,7	2/3	266	304	606
			675-2.075	1.040											303	609
			485-1.785	1.130											303	611
			585-1.985	1.130											302	614
			485-1.985	1.330											300	627
			595-2.395	1.520											291	667
2,5T 453	2.300	500	475-1.775	1.130	500	47	1.000	269	457	32	7.700	9,7	2/3	280	318	761
			475-1.975	1.330											314	780
3T 453	2.500	500	475-1.775	1.130	500	47	1.000	338	395	40	8.950	11,3	3	319	326	854
			475-1.975	1.330											323	873
			475-2.105	1.460											322	886
			375-1.775	1.330											314	928
4T 453	2.900	500	475-1.775	1.330	500	47	1.000	338	395	40	8.950	11,3	3	329	314	930
			475-1.975	1.330											314	933
			605-2.235	1.330											314	933
			475-2.105	1.460											313	943
			385-2.105	1.550											312	991
4,8T 453	3.500	500	465-1.865	1.330	500	52	1.000	338	395	40	8.950	11,3	3	359	313	1.089
			695-2.325	1.330											313	1.096
			565-2.195	1.460											311	1.112

Preferential range

Also available with sideshift, model T493, see page 90. Variations in width, opening ranges and arm dimensions available upon request.

¹⁾ Md: Torque $\Delta P=125$ bar. ²⁾ Oil volume required per rev.

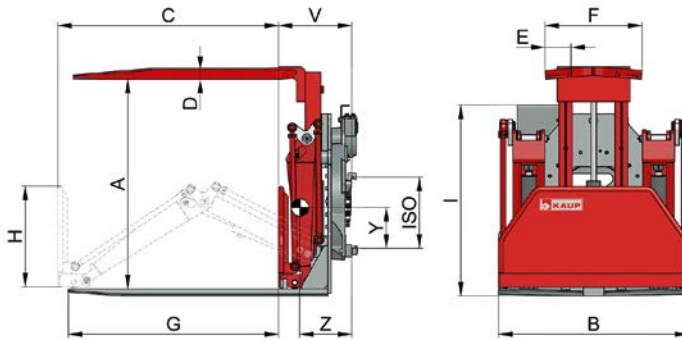


Rotating Bale Clamp T453/180

Rotation 360° continuous - with additional pair of forks to empty various boxes

Model	Capacity as clamp kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	Arm dimensions D1 mm	E1 mm	G1 mm	E2 mm	Add forks D2 mm	G2 mm	Md ¹⁾ Nm	Vol ²⁾ ltr.	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1,5T 453/180	1.250	500	655-1.755	970	440	37	1.200	125	45	1.200	6.013	7,6	2B	267	427	652
			655-2.005	1.200											420	668
2T 453/180	2.000	500	575-1.875	1.040	440	42	1.200	150	50	1.200	7.700	9,7	2/3B	285	411	863
			585-1.985	1.130											409	871
			585-2.185	1.330											405	886
3T 453/180	2.500	500	695-2.095	1.130	500	47	1.200	150	50	1.200	8.950	11,3	3B	328	421	1.133
			675-2.175	1.330											418	1.150

Attention: Additional forks exclusively possible with underclearance according to ISO class »B« version. ¹⁾ Md: Torque $\Delta P = 125$ bar. ²⁾ Oil volume required per rev. Also available with sideshift, model T493/180, see page 90. **Note:** Container must have suitable insertion slots.

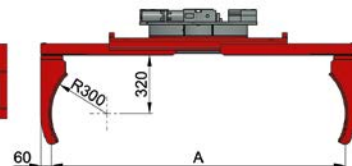
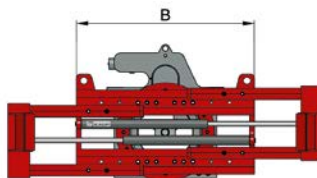
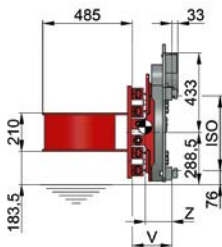


Pallet Turnover Clamp with Pusher T451WA 360° rotation continuous

Pallet Turnover Clamps with Pusher are put into operation when loads have to be transferred from a production pallet to a cheaper transport pallet (one way pallet) or directly loaded into containers, onto lorries or railway wagons. The palletized goods are picked up with the forks, clamped and turned 180°. When the clamp is opened, the load rests on both carrying plates and then can be pushed off onto the transport pallet into the container or directly onto the lorry or railway wagon.

Model	Capacity on forks kg	mm	A mm	B mm	C mm	D mm	E mm	F mm	G mm	H mm	J mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
2T 451 WA	1.400	600	700-1.200	1.100	1.250	50	150	650	1.200	565	1.045	2/3	422	455	1.082
3T 451 WA	2.000	600	1.050-1.675	1.300	1.250	60	160	650	1.200	735	1.135	3	509	405	1.550
3T 451 WA	2.000	600	1.050-1.675	1.300	1.250	60	160	650	1.200	735	1.135	4	481	380	1.620
4T 451 WA	2.500	600	1.050-1.675	1.300	1.250	60	160	650	1.200	735	1.135	4	490	395	1.755

Also available with sideshift, model T491WA, solenoid valve required, see page 90. Increased sideshift for container stuffing upon request. Lateral supporting plate upon request.



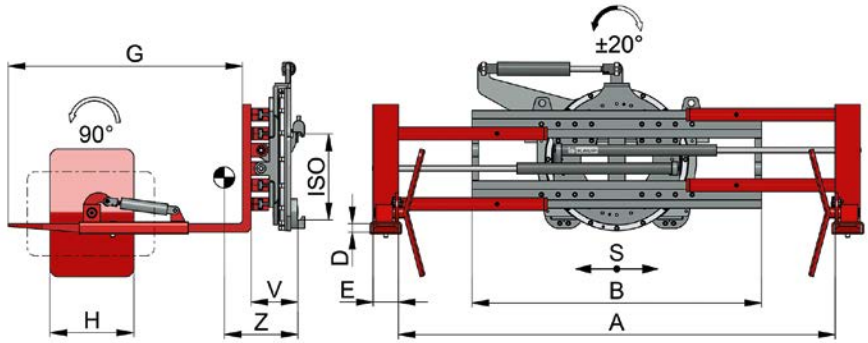
Rotating Drum Clamp T455-1

360° rotation continuous - to transport cylindrical steel drums - arms covered with Remagrip

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	Torque $\Delta p=125$ bar Nm	ISO class	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 455-1	700	320	420-1.600	970	6.013	2	216	146	305

Available with sideshift model T495-1, see page 90.





Tyre Handler T421SV - 2 hydraulic functions + 2 solenoid valves

Tyre handling arms in slip-on design. When removed, the attachment can be used for multiple handling purposes.

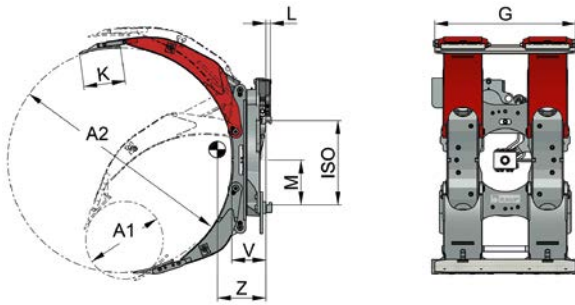
Model	Capacity on forks kg	Capacity as clamp kg	mm	S mm	A mm	Tyre-diameter mm	B mm	D mm	E mm	G mm	H mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg	
2T 421SV	2.300	500	1.050	1.120	± 100	1.170-2.570	1.050-2.175	1.720	50	150	1.300	500	2/3	241	450	910
3T 421SV	3.000	500	1.400	1.100	± 100	980-2.610	1.000-2.100	1.730	50	150	1.400	500	2/3	276	471	1.225
4T 421SV	3.600	500	1.600	1.200	± 100	1.180-2.810	1.200-2.300	1.750	60	150	1.400	500	3/4	291	486	1.350
5T 421SV	4.500	600	2.000	1.450	± 160	1.300-3.200	1.200-2.700	2.600	60	200	1.700	500	4	375	587	2.094
6T 421BSV	6.600	600	2.700	1.550	± 160	1.300-3.500	1.200-2.900	2.900	70	200	1.800	600	4	385	620	2.555
6,5T421BSV	7.600	600	3.000	1.525	± 160	1.440-3.640	1.340-3.040	2.800	70	200	2.000	600	4	465	652	2.980
8T 421BSV	10.000	600	4.000	1.600	± 150	1.400-3.600	1.300-3.050	2.800	80	200	2.000	600	4	520	658	3.600
8T 421BSV	10.000	600	3.800	1.750	± 150	1.400-3.900	1.300-3.300	3.200	80	200	2.000	600	4	520	640	3.795
10T421BSV*	15.000	600	4.100	1.800	± 200	1.470-4.270	1.400-3.600	3.300	90	250	2.100	600	-	590	705	4.500
12T421BSV*	15.000	600	5.100	1.800	± 200	1.470-4.270	1.400-3.600	3.300	90	250	2.100	600	-	600	700	4.700
15T 221SV*	15.000	600	5.000	2.150	± 200	1.750-4.550	1.600-4.000	3.450	90	250	2.400	ø700	-	620	730	5.400

*At oil flow rates of over 80 l/min flow restriction valves are to be applied.
Terminal West / Pin-Type mounting available upon request.
Pad rotation of ± 90° available upon request.

Tyre Handler in various capacities and versions upon request.



Fig. Tyre Handler 20T221SV

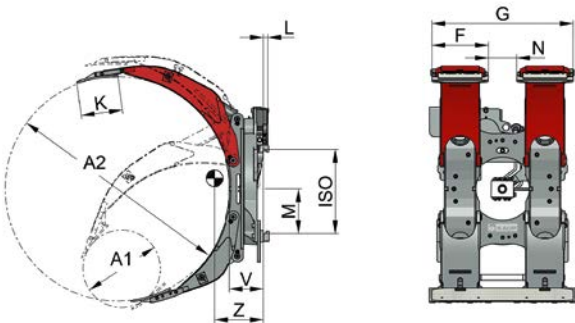


Rotating Roll Clamp T458BC

360° rotation continuous - short arm fixed - continuous contact pads on both arms

Model	Capacity kg	A1-A2 mm	G mm	K mm	L mm	M mm	Torque $\Delta p = 125$ bar Nm	Oil volume required per rev. ltr.	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 458 BC	1.200	450-1.350	700	250	33	208	6.013	7,6	2	185	279	397
2T 458 BC	2.400	450-1.350	850	250	33	270	7.700	9,7	2*/3	212	278	556
2T 458 BC	2.000	650-1.600	850	250	33	270	7.700	9,7	2*/3	212	310	606
3T 458 BC	3.200	450-1.350	850	250	36	339	8.950	11,3	3	242	282	677
3T 458 BC	2.800	650-1.600	850	250	36	339	8.950	11,3	3	242	317	738
4T 458 BC	3.700	550-1.450	1.000	300	36	383	12.591	11,2	3*/4	271	344	1.033
4T 458 BC	3.500	600-1.600	1.000	300	36	383	12.951	11,2	3*/4	271	350	1.083
5T 458 BC	4.500	600-1.600	1.000	300	40	350	12.951	11,2	4	315	367	1.163
5T 458 BC	4.000	700-1.830	1.000	300	40	350	12.951	11,2	4	315	397	1.214
6T 458 BC	5.500	700-1.800	1.000	300	40	350	19.998	17,9	4	327	395	1.419
6T 458 BC	4.600	900-2.200	1.000	300	40	350	19.998	17,9	4	327	432	1.544

Preferential range * Technical details of attachment always refer to the smallest ISO class. Available with sideshift model T498BC, see page 90, Capacity related to max. roll diameter. For taking up horizontal rolls, 5-degree mast forward tilt is required. **Contact pad coatings:** 1T - 3T with polyurethane coating, 4T and above contact pads only available rubber coated.

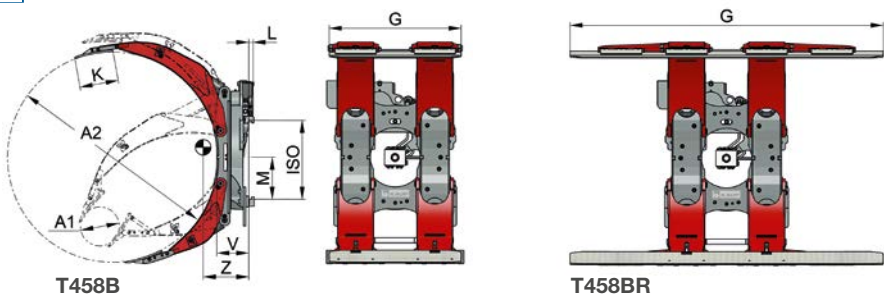


Rotating Roll Clamp T458BC-2

360° rotation continuous - short arm fixed - split contact pads on long pivoting arm

Model	Capacity kg	A1-A2 mm	F mm	G mm	K mm	L mm	M mm	N mm	Torque $\Delta p = 125$ bar Nm	Oil volume required per rev. ltr.	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 458 BC-2	1.200	450-1.350	300	700	250	33	208	100	6.013	7,6	2	185	279	397
2T 458 BC-2	2.400	450-1.350	340	850	250	33	270	170	7.700	9,7	2*/3	212	278	556
2T 458 BC-2	2.000	650-1.600	340	850	250	33	270	170	7.700	9,7	2*/3	212	311	606
3T 458 BC-2	3.200	450-1.350	340	850	250	36	339	170	8.950	11,3	3	242	282	677
3T 458 BC-2	2.800	650-1.600	340	850	250	36	339	170	8.950	11,3	3	242	317	738
4T 458 BC-2	3.700	550-1.450	420	1.000	300	36	383	160	12.591	11,2	3*/4	271	344	1.033
4T 458 BC-2	3.500	600-1.600	420	1.000	300	36	383	160	12.591	11,2	3*/4	271	350	1.084
5T 458 BC-2	4.500	600-1.600	420	1.000	300	40	350	160	12.591	11,2	4	315	367	1.163
5T 458 BC-2	4.000	700-1.830	420	1.000	300	40	350	160	12.591	11,2	4	315	397	1.214
6T 458 BC-2	5.500	700-1.800	420	1.000	300	40	350	160	19.998	17,9	4	327	395	1.419
6T 458 BC-2	4.600	900-2.200	420	1.000	300	40	350	160	19.998	17,9	4	327	432	1.544

Preferential range * Technical details of attachment always refer to the smallest ISO class. Available with sideshift model T498BC-2, see page 90, Capacity related to max. roll diameter. For taking up horizontal rolls, 5-degree mast forward tilt is required. **Contact pad coatings:** 1T - 3T with polyurethane coating, 4T and above contact pads only available rubber coated.



Rotating Roll Clamp T458B

360° rotation continuous - short arm adjustable in 45° position - continuous contact pads

Model	Capacity kg	A1-A2 mm	G mm	K mm	L mm	M mm	Torque $\Delta p=125$ bar Nm	Oil volume required per rev. ltr.	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 458 B	1.200	220-1.350	700	250	33	208	6.013	7,6	2	185	279	400
1T 458 B	1.100	250-1.450	700	250	33	208	6.013	7,6	2	185	281	416
1,5T 458 B	1.550	250-1.350	700	250	33	208	6.013	7,6	2	185	279	405
1,5T 458 B	1.500	250-1.450	700	250	33	208	6.013	7,6	2	185	281	421
2T 458 B	2.400	220-1.350	850	250	33	270	7.700	9,7	2 ¹ / ₃	212	280	562
2T 458 B	2.200	250-1.450	850	250	33	270	7.700	9,7	2 ¹ / ₃	212	298	583
2T 458 B	2.000	250-1.600	850	250	33	270	7.700	9,7	2 ¹ / ₃	212	314	612
2T 458 B	1.700	350-1.830	850	250	33	270	7.700	9,7	2 ¹ / ₃	212	354	658
3T 458 B	3.200	250-1.350	850	250	36	339	8.950	11,3	3	242	285	685
3T 458 B	3.000	250-1.450	850	250	36	339	8.950	11,3	3	242	303	710
3T 458 B	2.800	250-1.600	850	250	36	339	8.950	11,3	3	242	320	746
3T 458 B	2.500	350-1.830	850	250	36	339	8.950	11,3	3	242	360	803
3T 458 B	2.100	800-2.200	850	250	36	339	8.950	11,3	3	242	415	895
4T 458 B	3.900	250-1.350	1.000	300	36	383	12.591	11,2	3 ¹ / ₄	271	343	1.011
4T 458 B	3.700	250-1.450	1.000	300	36	383	12.591	11,2	3 ¹ / ₄	271	347	1.045
4T 458 B	3.500	250-1.600	1.000	300	36	383	12.591	11,2	3 ¹ / ₄	271	353	1.095
4T 458 B	3.400	350-1.830	1.000	300	36	383	12.591	11,2	3 ¹ / ₄	255	382	1.142
4T 458 B	2.800	800-2.200	1.000	300	36	383	12.591	11,2	3 ¹ / ₄	255	435	1.206
5T 458 B	4.500	250-1.600	1.000	300	40	350	12.591	11,2	4	315	369	1.177
5T 458 B	4.000	350-1.830	1.000	300	40	350	12.591	11,2	4	315	399	1.228
5T 458 B	3.700	500-2.000	1.000	300	40	350	12.591	11,2	4	315	447	1.258
5T 458 B	3.100	650-2.400	1.000	300	40	350	12.591	11,2	4	315	463	1.347
6T 458 B	5.500	400-1.800	1.000	300	40	350	19.998	17,9	4	327	437	1.428
6T 458 B	4.600	600-2.200	1.000	300	40	350	19.998	17,9	4	327	432	1.544

Preferential range * Technical details of attachment always refer to the smallest ISO class. Available with sideshift model T498B, see page 90. Contact pad coatings: 1T - 3T with polyurethane coating, 4T and above contact pads only available rubber coated.

Rotating Tyre Clamp T458BR

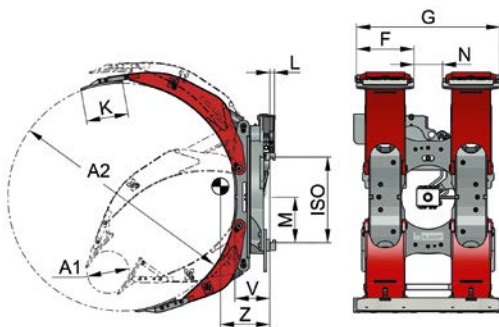
360° rotation continuous - short arm adjustable in 45° position ⁽¹⁾ fixed - continuous contact pads

Model	Capacity kg	A1-A2 mm	G mm	K mm	L mm	M mm	Torque $\Delta p=125$ bar Nm	Oil volume required per rev. ltr.	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 458 BCR ¹⁾	1.200	450-1.350	1.200	250	33	208	6.013	7,6	2	185	318	423
1T 458 BCR ¹⁾	1.100	500-1.450	1.200	250	33	208	6.013	7,6	2	185	322	439
1,5 T458 BR	1.150	220-1.350	2.000	250	33	208	6.013	7,6	2	185	369	476
1,5 T458 BR	800	250-1.600	2.000	250	33	208	6.013	7,6	2	185	410	517
2T 458 BR	2.400	220-1.350	2.000	250	33	270	7.700	9,7	2 ¹ / ₃	212	360	647
2T 458 BR	2.000	250-1.600	2.000	250	32	270	7.700	9,7	2 ¹ / ₃	212	399	697
2T 458 BR	1.700	350-1.830	2.000	250	32	270	7.700	9,7	2 ¹ / ₃	212	442	743

¹⁾ Version with fixed short arm. * Technical details of attachment always refer to the smallest ISO class. Available with sideshift model T498BR, see page 90. Capacity related to max. roll diameter. For taking up horizontal rolls, 5-degree mast forward tilt is required.

Rotating Roll Clamp T458B-2

360° rotation continuous
Short arm adjustable in 45° position
split contact pads on long pivoting arm

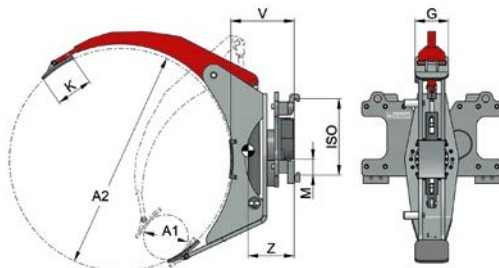


Model	Capacity kg	A1-A2 mm	F mm	G mm	K mm	L mm	M mm	N mm	Torque $\Delta p = 125$ bar Nm	Oil volume required per rev. ltr.	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 458 B-2	1.200	220-1.350	300	700	250	33	208	100	6.013	7,6	2	185	279	400
1T 458 B-2	1.100	250-1.450	300	700	250	33	208	100	6.013	7,6	2	185	281	416
1,5T 458 B-2	1.550	250-1.350	300	700	250	33	208	100	6.013	7,6	2	185	279	405
1,5T 458 B-2	1.500	250-1.450	300	700	250	33	208	100	6.013	7,6	2	185	281	421
2T 458 B-2	2.400	220-1.350	340	850	250	33	270	170	7.700	9,7	2*/3	212	277	557
2T 458 B-2	2.200	250-1.450	340	850	250	33	270	170	7.700	9,7	2*/3	212	295	578
2T 458 B-2	2.000	250-1.600	340	850	250	33	270	170	7.700	9,7	2*/3	212	311	607
2T 458 B-2	1.700	350-1.830	340	850	250	33	270	170	7.700	9,7	2*/3	212	351	653
3T 458 B-2	3.200	250-1.350	340	850	250	36	339	170	8.950	11,3	3	242	283	680
3T 458 B-2	3.000	250-1.450	340	850	250	36	339	170	8.950	11,3	3	242	301	705
3T 458 B-2	2.800	250-1.600	340	850	250	36	339	170	8.950	11,3	3	242	318	741
3T 458 B-2	2.500	350-1.830	340	850	250	36	339	170	8.950	11,3	3	242	358	798
3T 458 B-2	2.100	800-2.200	340	850	250	36	339	170	8.950	11,3	3	242	412	890
4T 458 B-2	3.900	250-1.350	420	1.000	300	36	383	160	12.591	11,2	3*/4	271	340	1.003
4T 458 B-2	3.700	250-1.450	420	1.000	300	36	383	160	12.591	11,2	3*/4	271	344	1.037
4T 458 B-2	3.500	250-1.600	420	1.000	300	36	383	160	12.591	11,2	3*/4	271	350	1.087
4T 458 B-2	3.400	350-1.830	420	1.000	300	36	383	160	12.591	11,2	3*/4	255	379	1.134
4T 458 B-2	2.800	800-2.200	420	1.000	300	36	383	160	12.591	11,2	3*/4	255	430	1.198
5T 458 B-2	4.500	250-1.600	420	1.000	300	40	350	160	12.591	11,2	4	315	366	1.169
5T 458 B-2	4.000	350-1.830	420	1.000	300	40	350	160	12.591	11,2	4	315	396	1.220
5T 458 B-2	3.700	500-2.000	420	1.000	300	40	350	160	12.591	11,2	4	315	444	1.250
5T 458 B-2	3.100	650-2.400	420	1.000	300	40	350	160	12.591	11,2	4	315	459	1.339
6T 458 B-2	5.500	400-1.800	420	1.000	300	40	350	160	19.998	17,9	4	327	397	1.420
6T 458 B-2	4.600	600-2.200	420	1.000	300	40	350	160	19.998	17,9	4	327	325	1.536

Preferential range * Technical details of attachment always refer to the smallest ISO class. Available with sideshift model T498B-2, see page 90. Capacity related to max. roll diameter. Short arm with split contact pad. For taking up horizontal rolls, 5-degree mast forward tilt is required. Contact pad coatings: 1T - 3T with polyurethane coating, 4T and above contact pads only available rubber coated.

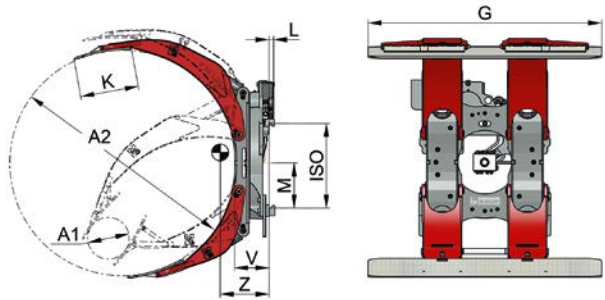
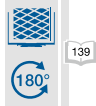
Rotating Roll Clamp T458S

Short arm fixed - Especially designed for extreme narrow rolls (width from 150 mm)



Model	Capacity kg	Rotation°	A1-A2 mm	G mm	K mm	M mm	Torque $\Delta p = 125$ bar Nm	Oil volume required per rev. ltr.	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 458 S	350	90° 360°	250-1.200	180	200	84	1.950 4.200	--- 4,3	2	340 320	258 222	245 260

Capacity related to max. roll diameter. For taking up horizontal rolls, 5-degree mast forward tilt is required.

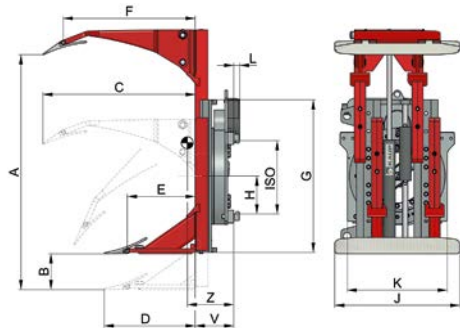


Rotating Tissue Roll Clamp T458BT

360° rotation continuous - Short arm adjustable in 45° position ⁽¹⁾ fixed - continuous rounded tissue contact pads

Model	Capacity kg	A1-A2 mm	G mm	K mm	L mm	M mm	Torque $\Delta p = 125$ bar Nm	Oil volume required per rev. ltr.	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 458 BCT ¹⁾	1.200	450-1.350	850	300	33	208	6.013	7,6	2	185	293	407
1T 458 BCT ¹⁾	1.100	500-1.450	850	300	33	208	6.013	7,6	2	185	296	423
2T 458 BCT ¹⁾	2.000	650-1.600	1.400	300	33	270	7.700	9,7	2 ² /3	212	385	679
2T 458 BT	2.000	250-1.600	1.400	300	33	270	7.700	9,7	2 ² /3	212	388	685
2T 458 BT	1.700	350-1.830	1.400	300	33	270	7.700	9,7	2 ² /3	212	431	731
3T 458 BT	2.500	350-1.830	1.400	300	36	338	8.950	11,3	3	242	426	876
3T 458 BT	2.100	800-2.200	1.400	300	36	338	8.950	11,3	3	242	485	968
4T 458 BT	3.400	350-1.830	1.800	350	36	383	12.591	11,2	3 ³ /4	255	470	1.286
4T 458 BT	2.800	800-2.200	1.800	350	36	383	12.591	11,2	3 ³ /4	255	533	1.350
5T 458 BT	3.700	500-2.000	1.800	350	40	350	12.591	11,2	4	315	536	1.402
5T 458 BT	3.100	650-2.400	1.800	350	40	350	12.591	11,2	4	315	565	1.491

¹⁾ Version with fixed short arm. * Technical details of attachment always refer to the smallest ISO class. Available with sideshift model T498BT, see page 90. Capacity related to max. roll diameter. For taking up horizontal rolls, 5-degree mast forward tilt is required. Recommended length of contact pads: 70 % of roll width.



Rotating Roll Clamp parallel guided T458P/T258

360° rotation continuous

Model	Cap. kg	Roll diameter mm	A mm	B mm	C mm	D mm	E mm	F mm	G mm	H mm	J mm	K mm	L mm	Md ²⁾ Nm	Vol ¹⁾ ltr.	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 458 P	1.200	350-1.200	1.315	200	855	510	380	740	850	213	700	560	33	6.013	7,6	2	215	259	407
1,5T458P	1.200	300-1.350	1.425	200	925	580	450	810	970	213	700	560	33	6.013	7,6	2	215	272	421
2T 458 P	2.000	300-1.500	1.570	200	1.005	670	540	890	1.130	269	700	790	33	7.700	9,7	2 ² /3	232	279	543
3T 458 P	2.500	300-1.500	1.600	200	995	655	540	890	1.130	338	990	1.010	40	8.950	11,3	3	279	335	885
4T 458 P	3.200	430-1.870	1.985	200	1.290	865	750	1.155	1.330	328	800	870	36	8.950	11,3	3	292	346	1.128
10T 258	8.200	900-2.300	2.700	300	1.485	1.010	---	---	1.800	---	1.050	1.120	---	23.000	32,8	---	360	350	3.500
15T 258	11.000	900-2.300	2.700	400	1.485	1.010	---	---	2.230	---	1.500	1.120	---	23.000	32,8	---	450	500	8.200
20T 258	15.000	900-2.300	2.700	400	1.485	1.010	---	---	2.230	---	1.500	1.350	---	34.500	46,2	---	520	600	9.500

¹⁾ Oil volume required per rev. ²⁾ Md: Torque $\Delta P = 125$ bar. Available with sideshift model T498P, see page 90. Available as non rotating clamp model T418. Capacity related to max. roll diameter. Long arm mechanically adjustable.

OTHER ATTACHMENTS

Overview Other Attachments

Page

Reach Fork
Pantograph



103

Telescopic Fork
Fork Positioner with Telescopic Fork



104 - 105

Conveyer Belt Forks



106

Pusher
Push-Pull



107 - 109

Tipping carriage
Drum Tipping Device



110

Loading Bucket
Snow Plough Blade



111 - 112

Load Stabilizer with Sideshift
Load Stabilizer, Telescopic Load Stabilizer



112 - 113

Bucket Discharging Device
Crane Hook, Crane Jib
Carpet Carrying Ram, Carrying Ram



114 - 117

Height adjustable Fork
Cross Girder
Foldable Forks, Hook-on Forks ISO 2328
Hook-on Forks Terminal West, Fork Extensions



118 - 124

Load Backrest
Contact pad coatings
Accessories for KAUP Attachments

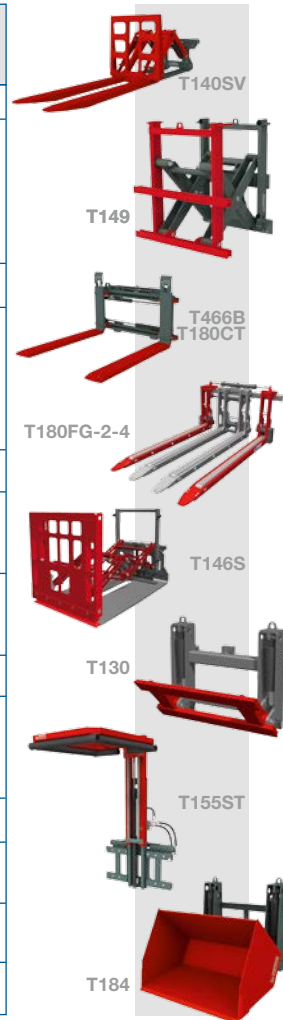


125 - 131

Recommended Oil flow rates and Pressures

Reach Forks - Pantographs - Telescopic Forks - Conveyor Belt Forks - Push-Pulls Tipping Carriages - Drum Tipping Devices - Loading Buckets - Height Adjustable Forks - Load Stabilizers - Bucket Discharging Devices - Foldable forks

Model	page	Oil volume (l/min)			Pressure (bar) maximum
		min.	optimum	max.	
2T 140 SV	103	20	30	40	150
2T 149 / 149.1	103	15	20	30	150
3T 149	103	20	30	40	150
4T 149	103	20	30	40	150
2T 149 Z	103	15	20	30	150
3T 149 Z	103	20	30	40	150
8T 149 Z	103	45	60	70	150
2T - 4,5T 180 CT / .1 / .2 / .3	104	15	25	30	150
2T 466 B / 2,5T 180 CT	105	15	25	30	150
2T 466 B / 2,5T 180 CT.1	105	15	25	30	150
4,8T 466 B/ 3,5T 180 CT	105	15	25	30	150
4,8T 466 B/ 3,5T 180 CT.1	105	15	25	30	150
4,8T 466 B/ 4,5T 180 CT	105	15	25	30	150
4,8T 466 B/ 4,5T 180 CT.1	105	15	25	30	150
1.8T 180 FG / -2-4S	106	15	25	30	150
2T 141 S / 142 S	107	15	20	30	150
3T 142 S	107	15	20	30	150
1T-3T143/144/145/146S/A	107-109	20	30	40	150
2T 130	110	15	20	30	150
3T - 4T 130	110	20	30	50	150
5T - 6T 130	110	25	40	60	150
1T 130 F-1 / -2 / -3 / -4	110	15	20	30	150
2T 184 .2	111	8	15	25	150
3T 184 .4	111	12	25	40	150
4T 184 .1	111	15	30	50	150
6T 184 .4	111	35	60	75	150
1T 124 / 129 / 155 ST	112-113	10	15	20	150
2T - 3T 167 C	114	15	30	40	150
4T 167 C	114	20	40	50	150
2,5T 158	118	10	15	20	150
4,5T - 6T 158	118	15	25	30	150
1T - 3T 180 KH	119	10	15	20	150



Reach Forks allow loading of lorries or railway waggons from one side as well as loading and unloading goods stacked double deep on shelves as the load can be carried to the opposite side of the loading platform. Reach Forks, Telescopic Forks or Pusher Forks can be used for palletized goods or where it is possible to slip the forks beneath the load. Pusher Forks and Telescopic Forks are often used in combination with Fork Positioners. The Pantograph is designed for mounting Clamps or Multi Pallet Handlers onto its fork carriage.

Conveyor Belt Forks are designed for handling loads with or without pallet.

Push-Pull Device allows transportation of loads using inexpensive and space saving slip-sheets which makes, for example, economical loading of overseas containers feasible.

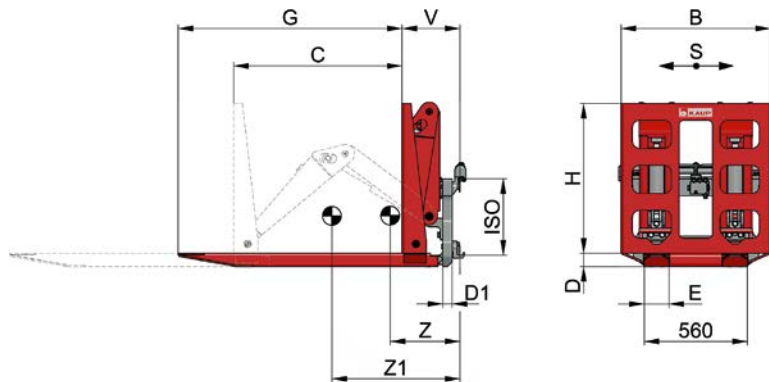
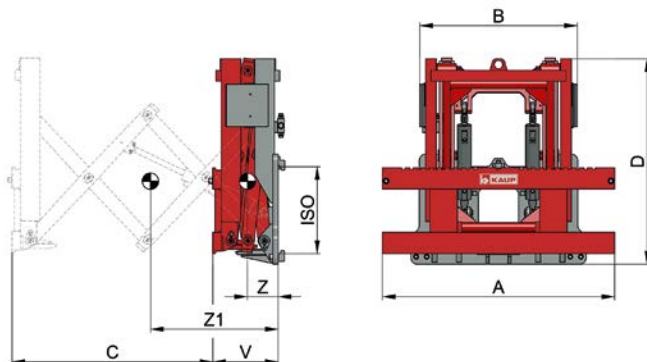


Fig. T140

Reach Fork T140SV - fix pair distance

Model	Capacity extended kg	Capacity retracted kg	LCD mm	S mm	B mm	C mm	D mm	D1 mm	E mm	G mm	H mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG Z1 mm	Weight kg
2T 140 SV	2.000	2.500	600	± 100	800	950	70	50	140	1.200	800	2	310	373	685	430
2T 140 SV	2.000	2.500	600	± 100	800	950	70	50	140	1.200	800	3	310	332	607	490

Preferential range Max. distance from fork tip to mast = $G + V + C$ + thickness of FLT carriage.
 Also available without sideshift, model T140. In this case the lost load center is reduced by approx. 30 mm.



Pantograph T149/T149Z

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	C mm	D mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG1 Z1 mm	Weight kg
2T 149	2.000	600	1.040	730	950	970	2/3	310	146	609	450
2T 149.1	1.200	600	1.040	730	1.200	1.060	2/3	310	141	711	458
3T 149	3.000	600	1.150	1.130	800	970	3	435	198	565	680
4T 149	3.500	600	1.350	1.130	800	970	4	435	189	539	745
2T 149 Z	3.000	500	1.100	890	620	1.170	2/3	354	149	436	470
3T 149 Z	3.500	600	1.150	1.120	750	1.290	3/4	350	167	526	710
8T 149 Z	6.000	600	1.500	1.050	1.045	1.538	4	465	236	741	1.320

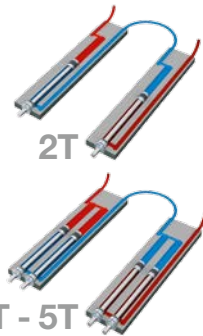
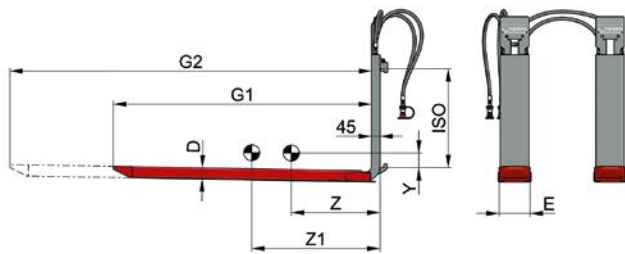
Preferential range

2/3T149Z suitable to attach clamps and multi pallet handlers.

The capacities are related to the extended pantograph. Available with sideshift function upon request.

Max. distance from fork tip to mast = $V + C$ + thickness of FLT carriage + fork length.

Other fork carriage widths available upon request.



Telescopic Forks T180CT with parallel movement

Model	Capacity (kg) at a LCD (mm)			E mm	D mm	G1 mm	G2 mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG Z1 mm	CofG _v Y mm	Weight /pair kg
	600	1.450	1.750										
2T 180CT.3	2.000	---	---	133	56	800	1.200	2 A	45	254	329	80	125
2T 180CT.2	2.000	950	---	133	56	1.100	1.850	2 A	45	383	532	61	152
2T 180CT	2.000	950	---	133	56	1.200	2.050	2 A	45	427	599	56	161
2T 180CT.1	2.000	950	800	133	56	1.350	2.350	2 A	45	495	701	50	175
2,5T 180CT.3	2.500	---	---	163	56	800	1.200	2 A	45	250	326	81	152
2,5T 180CT.2	2.500	1.200	---	163	56	1.100	1.850	2 A	45	377	534	62	183
2,5T 180CT	2.500	1.200	---	163	56	1.200	2.050	2 A	45	420	580	57	194
2,5T 180CT.1	2.500	1.200	1.000	163	56	1.350	2.350	2 A	45	487	708	51	210
3,5T 180CT.2	3.500	1.600	---	163	56	1.100	1.850	3 A	45	356	502	93	195
3,5T 180CT	3.500	1.600	---	163	56	1.200	2.050	3 A	45	397	568	86	206
3,5T 180CT.1	3.500	1.600	1.350	163	56	1.350	2.350	3 A	45	462	670	78	222
4,5T 180CT.2	4.500	1.850	---	163	56	1.100	1.850	3 A	45	356	502	93	195
4,5T 180CT	4.500	1.850	---	163	56	1.200	2.050	3 A	45	397	568	86	206
4,5T 180CT.1	4.500	1.850	1.550	163	56	1.350	2.350	3 A	45	462	670	78	222
4,8T 180CT	5.000	2.300	---	163	61	1.200	2.050	3 A	50	399	557	87	226
4,8T 180CT.1	5.000	2.300	1.900	163	61	1.350	2.350	3 A	50	464	655	79	245
5T 180CT	5.000	2.300	---	163	61	1.200	2.050	4 A	50	359	501	100	252
5T 180CT.1	5.000	2.300	1.900	163	61	1.350	2.350	4 A	50	420	594	89	270

Preferential range * Mounting in ISO B available upon request. Other capacities, profiles or lengths upon request. The bottoms of the outer forks are fitted with 5 mm thick wear-resistant hardox steel plates.

Accessories

Wear and tear bar

- 1 Optional: additionally a 5 mm thick hardox wear and tear bar.
- 2 Optional: 5 mm hardox wear plate on tip of the fork.



Load Stop A1, A2 and A3

Pallet stop A1

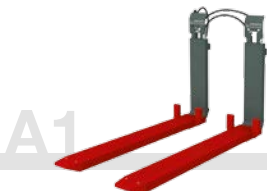
to confine the useable length of the forks for pick up of one pallet. In retracted position the pallet stop A1 is flush with the fork shank.

Load stop A2

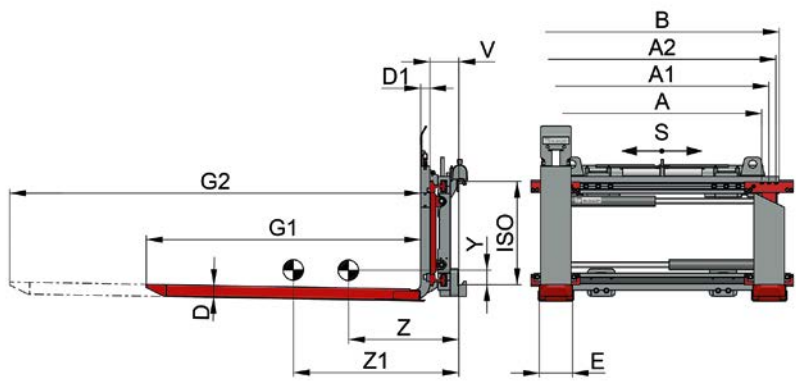
to confine the useable length of the forks. Use of the load stop reduces the useable length of the forks by 50 mm. Height of load stop A2 is 400 mm.

Load backrest A3

to confine the useable length of the forks and to support the load. Use of the load backrest reduces the useable length of the forks by 50 mm. Height of load backrest A3 is 850 mm.



Additional accessories for telescopic forks upon request.



138

139

T479

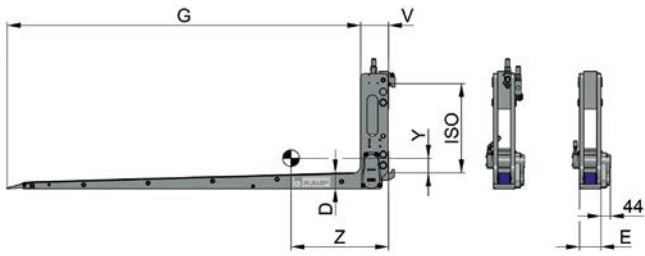
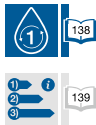
1 2 3

Fork Positioner with Telescopic Forks T466B/T180CT

Model	Capacity (kg) at a LCD (mm)			A2* mm	B mm	E mm	D mm	D1 mm	G1 mm	G2 mm	S mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG Z1 mm	CofG Y mm	Weight kg
	600	1.450	1.750														
2T 466B /2,5 T180CT	2.020	850	---	320-1.020 320-1.120 320-1.320	1.040 1.150 1.350	163	56	45	1.200	2.050	100	2	138	341 336 328	445 438 427	145 146 148	340 346 357
2T 466B /2,5T 180CT.1	2.020	850	700	320-1.020 320-1.120 320-1.320	1.040 1.150 1.350	163	56	45	1.350	2.350	100	2	138	390 385 375	520 512 499	137 138 140	356 362 373
4,8T 466B /3,5T 180CT	3.500	1.600	---	320-1.120 320-1.320 320-1.500	1.150 1.350 1.550	163	56	45	1.200	2.050	100	3	153	289 280 273	367 355 346	195 198 200	450 469 486
4,8T 466B /3,5T 180CT.1	3.500	1.600	1.350	320-1.120 320-1.320 320-1.500	1.150 1.350 1.550	163	56	45	1.350	2.350	100	3	153	329 319 311	428 414 403	188 190 193	466 485 502
4,8T 466B /4,5T 180CT	4.500	1.850	---	320-1.120 320-1.320 320-1.500	1.150 1.350 1.550	163	56	45	1.200	2.050	100	3	153	289 280 273	367 355 346	195 198 200	450 469 486
4,8T 466B /4,5T 180CT.1	4.500	1.850	1.550	320-1.120 320-1.320 320-1.500	1.150 1.350 1.550	163	56	45	1.350	2.350	100	3	153	329 319 311	428 414 403	188 190 193	466 485 502

- *A = A2 - 140 mm / A1 = A2 - 70 mm
- Incl. solenoid valve and accessory kit. For triplex mast an electric spring cable drum is necessary (see page 131). Load stop see accessories for telescopic forks on page 104.

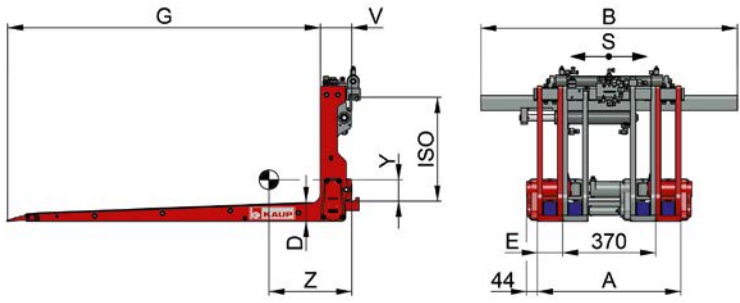
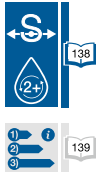




Conveyor Belt Forks T180FG

Modell	Capacity kg	LCD mm	Fork dimensions			Number of belts per fork pcs.	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG _Z mm	CofG _v Y mm	Weight kg
			E mm	D mm	G mm						
1.8T 180FG	1.600	600	100	74	1.250	1	2	130	317	85	119
1.8T 180FG	1.200	800	100	74	1.650	1	2	130	452	68	136
1.8T 180FG	800	1.250	100	74	1.970	1	2	130	567	57	149

Conveyor belt forks can be individually configured to suit your handling task – e.g. the number of belts and fork dimensions. Contact our project team for additional information.



Conveyor Belt Forks T180FG-2-4S - with adjustable forks

Model	Pallet handling	Capacity kg	LCD mm	S mm	Adjusting range		E mm	D mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG _Z mm	CofG _v Y mm	Weight kg
					A mm	B mm								
1.8T180FG-2-4S	Euro-pallets	1.600	600	±100	570-850	1.020	100	74	1.250	2	125	326	90	225
1.8T180FG-2-4S	Euro-pallets	1.200	800	±100	570-850	1.020	100	74	1.650	2	125	464	71	260

Conveyor belt forks can be individually configured to suit your handling task – e.g. the number of belts and fork dimensions. Contact our project team for additional information.



T180FG

suitable for mounting on sidershifters or fork positioners with connection acc. to ISO 2328

T180FG-2-4S

with independent sideshift and with hydraulically adjustable forks

T180FG-4

with long forks and with load backrest for palletless handling of large surface goods

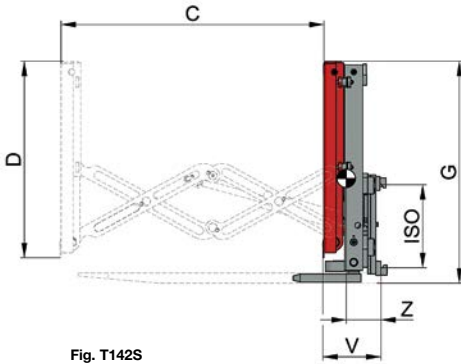
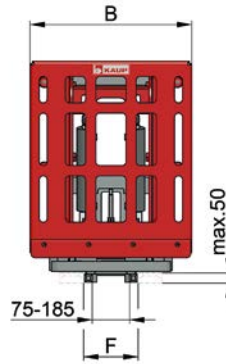


Fig. T142S



139 T180



T141S/180

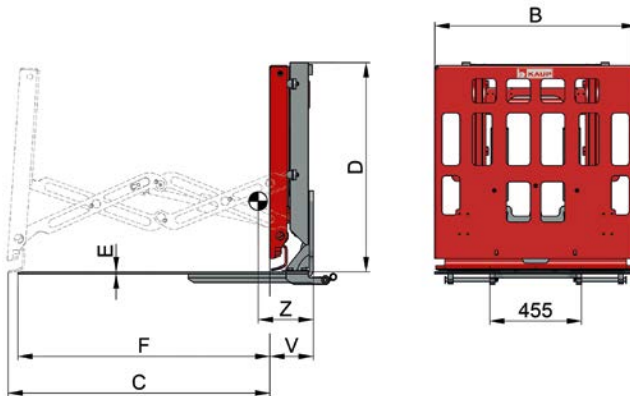
Multi-fork pusher available upon request

Pusher T141S - 1 hydraulic function

Pusher with pallet retainer T142S 2 hydraulic functions

Model	Pushing ability kg	B mm	C mm	D mm	F mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
2T 141 S	2.000	800	850	945	260	1.020	2/3	280	165	285
2T 142 S	2.000	800	850	970	260	1.090	2/3	287	165	340
2T 141 S	2.000	800	1.300	945	260	1.020	2/3	280	165	285
2T 142 S	2.000	800	1.300	970	260	1.090	2/3	287	165	340
3T 142 S	3.000	800	1.300	970	260	1.090	2/3	287	165	340

Forks are not included. To choose the right fork length please consider dimension V.



139 T180

Push-Pull T143SA - slip-on-fork version

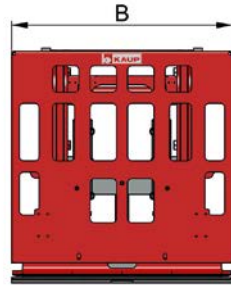
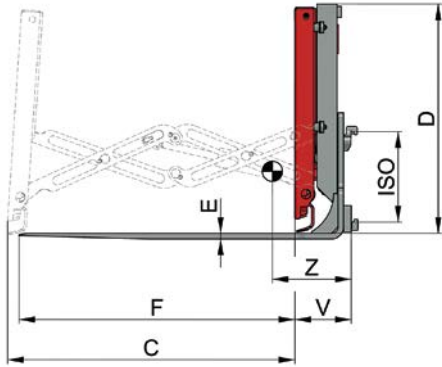
Push-Pull with sheet saver T145SA

slip-on-fork version - with built-in solenoid valve with accessory kit

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	B mm	C mm	D mm	E mm	F mm	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
2T 143 SA	1.700	600	1.000	1.300	1.035	10	1.250	215	275	450
2T 145 SA	1.700	600	1.000	1.300	1.035	10	1.250	225	265	500

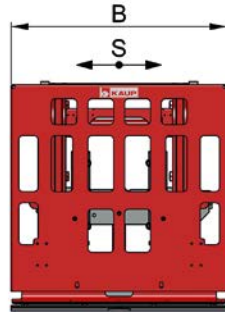
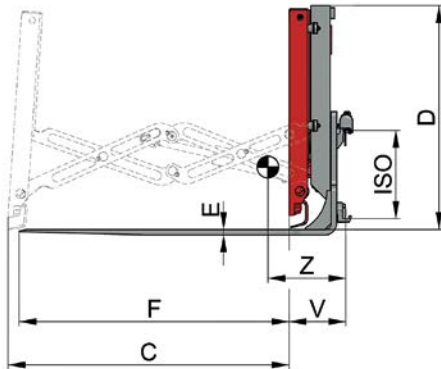
Preferential range

Forks are not included. To choose the right fork length please consider dimension V.



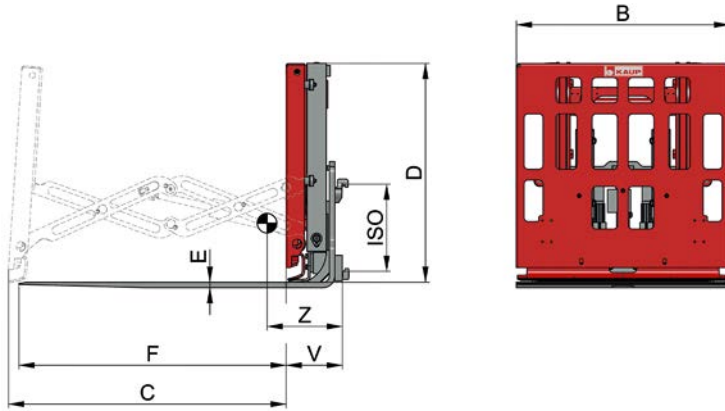
Push-Pull T143S

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	B mm	C mm	D mm	E mm	F mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 143 S	1.000	600	1.000	1.300	1.035	20	1.250	2	250	340	535
2T 143 S	1.700	600	1.000	1.300	1.035	25	1.250	2/3	255	360	590
3T 143 S	2.400	600	1.000	1.300	1.035	30	1.250	3	260	370	655



Push-Pull with sideshift T144S

Model	Capacity kg	LSP mm	B mm	C mm	D mm	E mm	F mm	S mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 144 S	1.000	600	1.000	1.300	1.035	20	1.250	± 100	2	257	340	545
2T 144 S	1.700	600	1.000	1.300	1.035	25	1.250	± 100	2/3	262	360	600
3T 144 S	2.400	600	1.000	1.300	1.035	30	1.250	± 100	3	267	375	665

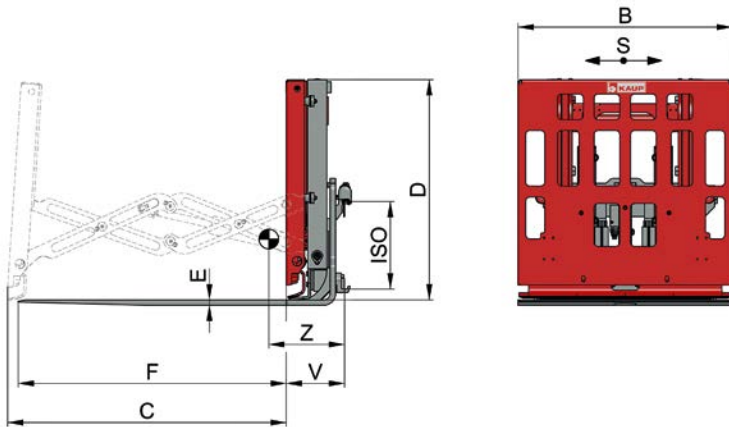


Push-Pull with sheet saver T145S

with built-in solenoid valve with accessory kit

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	B mm	C mm	D mm	E mm	F mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 145 S	1.000	600	1.000	1.300	1.035	20	1.250	2	260	330	575
2T 145 S	1.700	600	1.000	1.300	1.035	25	1.250	2/3	265	345	635
3T 145 S	2.400	600	1.000	1.300	1.035	30	1.250	3	270	365	690

Lifting heights of more than 3.750 mm require an electric spring cable drum (see page 131).

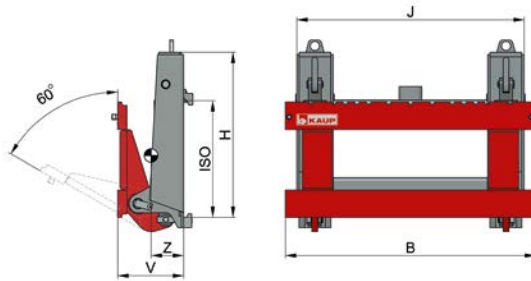
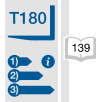


Push-Pull with sideshift and sheet saver T146S

with built-in solenoid valve with accessory kit

Model	Capacity kg	LSP mm	B mm	C mm	D mm	E mm	F mm	S mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 146 S	1.000	600	1.000	1.300	1.035	20	1.250	± 100	2	268	320	585
2T 146 S	1.700	600	1.000	1.300	1.035	25	1.250	± 100	2/3	273	335	645
3T 146 S	2.400	600	1.000	1.300	1.035	30	1.250	± 100	3	278	345	710

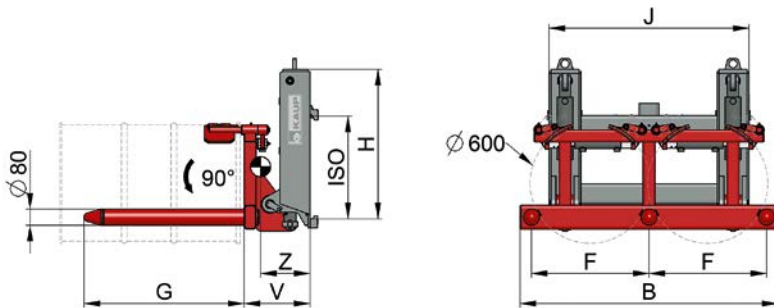
Lifting heights of more than 3.750 mm require an electric spring cable drum (see page 131).



Tipping carriage T130

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	B mm	H mm	J mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
2T 130	2.000	600	1.100	725	1.000	2	280	170	250
3T 130	2.400	600	1.100	725	1.000	3	290	185	270
4T 130	3.600	600	1.100	725	1.000	3	290	170	410
5T 130	4.600	600	1.100	820	1.050	4	422	240	500
6T 130	6.900	600	1.100	820	1.050	4	422	250	580

Upon request available with tipping angle 90° or with tilting angle +45°/-30° ('Hinged Forks').

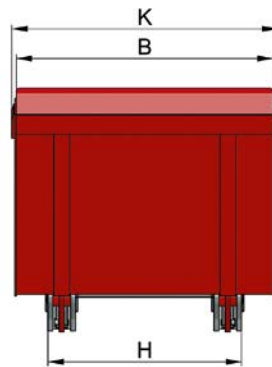
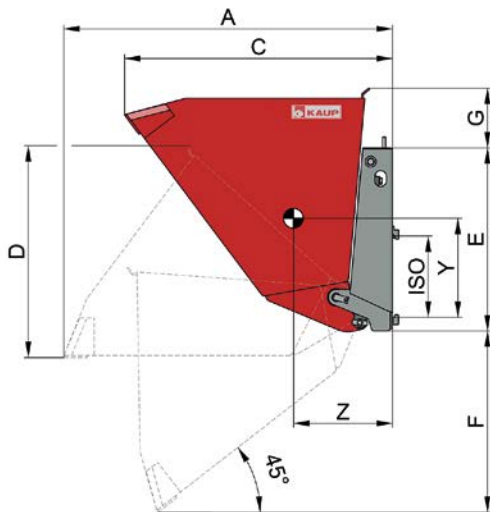


Drum Tipping Device T130F - rubber coated flaps - for cylindrical steel drums

Model	Number of drums	Capacity kg	LCD mm	B mm	F mm	G mm	H mm	J mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1T 130 F-1	1	300	450	970	588	800	930	390	2	380	282	230
1T 130 F-2	2	600	450	1.130	588	800	800	1.000	2	330	247	280
1T 130 F-3	3	900	450	1.920	588	800	800	1.000	2	330	340	350
1T 130 F-4	4	1.200	450	2.520	588	800	800	1.000	2	330	380	430

For an optimal handling with the attachment we recommend a fork lift truck being equipped with independent side shift (integrated or hook-on). In this case a third hydraulic function on your FLT will be necessary or an additional solenoid valve (add-on price see page 129).





T184

Loading Bucket T184

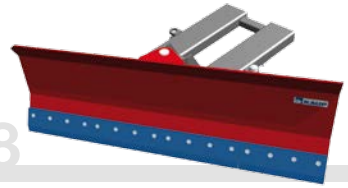
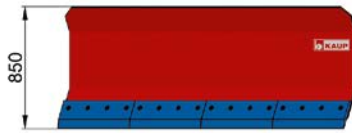
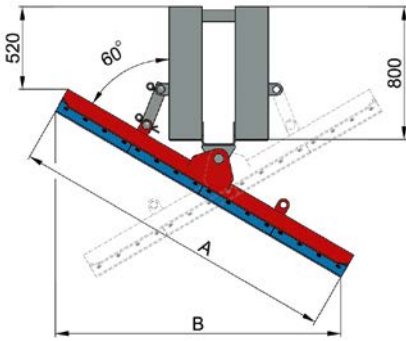
Loose goods such as sand, gravel, coal, grain, fertilizer, cement, clay, concrete etc. can be transported with the Loading Bucket (see approx. specific weights in table below). The Loading Bucket is tilted forward to the ground by means of hydraulic cylinders.

Important: ensure that the Loading Bucket is at least 200 mm wider than the forklift truck width, measured over the front axle, so that the wheels do not touch the goods to be scooped up.

Model	Cubic Capacity Loose				A mm	B mm	C mm	D mm	E mm	F mm	G mm	H mm	K mm	ISO cl.	LCD mm	CofG Z mm	CofG _v Y mm	Weight kg
	Capacity kg	goods m ³	Water m ³															
	Loose weight to 2.200 kg/m ³																	
2T 184.2	1.760	0,8	0,7	1.610	1.300	1.245	955	925	805	280	980	1.346	2/3	830	515	420	530	
2T 184.2	2.200	1,0	0,9	1.610	1.650	1.245	955	925	805	280	980	1.696	2/3	830	525	435	590	
2T 184.2	2.420	1,1	1,0	1.610	1.800	1.245	955	925	805	280	980	1.846	2/3	830	530	445	615	
	Loose weight to 2.200 kg/m ³																	
3T 184.4	2.420	1,1	0,9	1.660	1.300	1.350	1.070	925	915	300	980	1.346	2/3	830	463	504	560	
3T 184.4	2.640	1,2	1,0	1.660	1.500	1.350	1.070	925	915	300	980	1.546	2/3	830	474	508	594	
3T 184.4	2.860	1,3	1,1	1.660	1.650	1.350	1.070	925	915	300	980	1.696	2/3	830	481	511	620	
3T 184.4	3.080	1,4	1,2	1.660	1.800	1.350	1.070	925	915	300	980	1.846	2/3	830	487	514	646	
	Loose weight to 2.500 kg/m ³																	
4T 184.1	5.000	2,0	1,4	1.780	2.000	1.410	1.135	1.230	810	210	1.004	2.046	3/4	890	548	561	835	
	Loose weight to 2.200 kg/m ³																	
6T 184.4	6.600	3,0	2,4	2.250	2.400	1.990	1.370	1.265	1.190	245	1.143	2.484	4	1.125	700	595	1.620	
6T 184.4	7.920	3,6	2,8	2.250	2.800	1.990	1.370	1.265	1.190	245	1.143	2.884	4	1.125	720	603	1.730	

A few specific weights of loads (kg/m³)

coal.....	700	fertilizer	1.200	mud, clay	2.100
grain, pulses	750	powder cement, unpacked	1.800	Thomasmeal	2.200
potatoes, turnips	750	sand, wet gravel.....	2.000	concrete	2.200
wet pit coal	1.000				



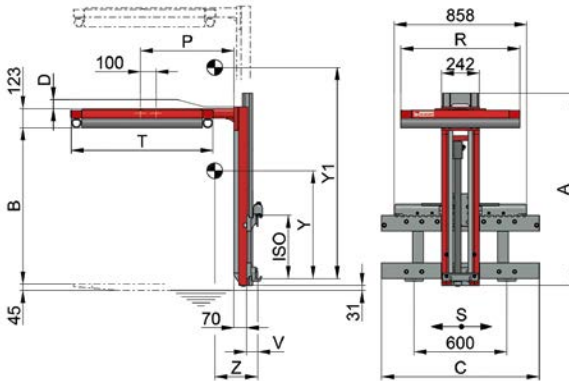
T198

Snow Plough Blade T198G1/T198FG1

mechanically tiltable - to clear to right or left side - with fork pockets for slipping on forks with a maximum fork cross cut of 160 x 60 mm - distance between fork pockets measured over the outer edges 560 mm

Model	Clearance width B mm	Width A mm	Weight kg
T198 G 1 with polyurethane ridge	1.700	2.000	220
T198 FG 1 with spring flaps (steel)	1.700	2.000	320

Fork pockets with other dimensions available upon request.



T155ST

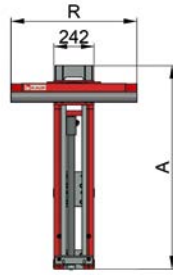
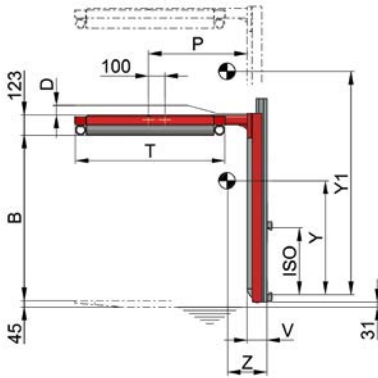
Load Stabilizer with Sideshift T155ST

Optimized for maximum residual capacity by carriages beside the frame

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	C mm	D mm	P mm	R mm	T mm	Closing force at 120 bar N	ISO cl.	S mm	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG _v Y mm	CofG _v Y1 mm	Weight kg
1T 155ST	2.500	500	1.240	960-1.970	890	80	605	800	1.000	3.700	2 ± 100	82	82	208	577	1.041	236
1T 155.1ST	2.500	500	1.240	960-1.770	890	10	605	800	1.000	3.700	2 ± 100	82	82	210	567	935	232
1T 155.2ST	2.500	500	920	760-1.350	890	10	605	800	1.000	3.700	2 ± 100	82	82	221	470	740	214
1T 155.3ST	2.500	500	1.495	960-2.170	890	280	605	800	1.000	3.700	2 ± 100	82	82	200	623	1.178	251
1T 155.4ST	2.500	500	1.240	1.070-2.080	890	10	605	800	1.000	3.700	2 ± 100	82	82	207	606	1.072	237
1T 155.5ST	2.500	500	1.495	1.200-2.210	890	10	605	800	1.000	3.700	2 ± 100	82	82	201	674	1.138	250

Preferential range

The standard contact pad frame is alternatively available in 770 x 920 mm. To choose the right fork length please consider 70 mm overhang (see drawing).

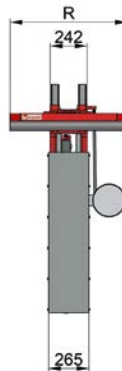
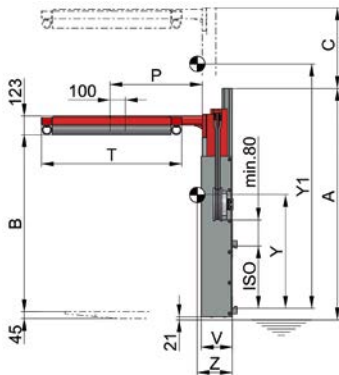


Load Stabilizer T129ST

Model	A mm	B mm	D mm	P mm	R mm	T mm	Closing force at 120 bar N	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG _V Y mm	CofG _V Y1 mm	Weight kg
1T 129 ST	1.240	960-1.970	80	605	800	1.000	3.700	2/3	122	251	702	1.362	165
1T 129.1 ST	1.240	960-1.770	10	605	800	1.000	3.700	2/3	122	256	690	1.217	162
1T 129.2 ST	920	760-1.350	10	605	800	1.000	3.700	2/3	122	283	562	964	144
1T 129.3 ST	1.495	960-2.170	280	605	800	1.000	3.700	2/3	122	234	754	1.525	181
1T 129.4 ST	1.240	1.070-2.080	10	605	800	1.000	3.700	2/3	122	250	741	1.404	167
1T 129.5 ST	1.495	1.200-2.210	10	605	800	1.000	3.700	2/3	122	236	827	1.472	179

Preferential range

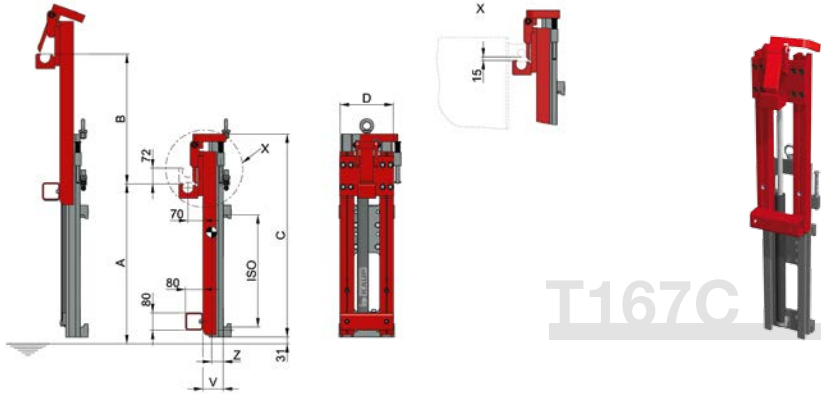
The total height is the result of adding fig. B + D + 123 mm + 45 mm. To choose the right fork length please consider dimension V.
The standard contact pad frame is alternatively available in 770 x 920 mm.



Telescopic Load Stabilizer T124ST

Model	A mm	B mm	C mm	P mm	R mm	T mm	Closing force at 120 bar N	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG _V Y mm	CofG _V Y1 mm	Weight kg
1T 124 ST	1.515	1.175-2.995	1.650	605	800	1.000	3.700	2/3	204	217	749	1.732	273
1T 124.1 ST	1.190	950-2.570	1.550	605	800	1.000	3.700	2/3	204	231	627	1.515	248
1T 124.2 ST	940	750-1.930	1.160	605	800	1.000	3.700	2/3	204	253	522	1.190	216

The total height is the result of adding fig. A + C. To choose the right fork length please consider dimension V.
The standard contact pad frame is alternatively available in 770 x 920 mm.

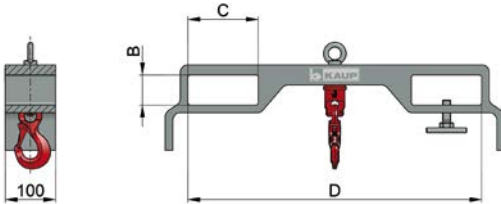


T167C

Bucket Discharging Device T167C - hydraulically operated for drop bottom buckets

Model	Capacity kg	A mm	B mm	C mm	D mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
2T 167 C	1.500	725	590	920	242	2/3	171	55	95
3T 167 C	2.500	715	650	970	242	2/3	181	59	118
4T 167 C	3.500	730	1.050	1.320	283	3	196	62	210

Forks are not included. To choose the right fork length please consider dimension V.



T183 G/S

Crane Hook T183G/S

slip-on-fork version

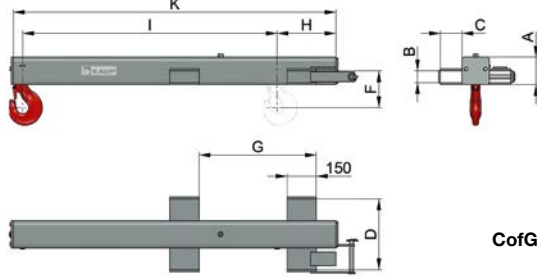
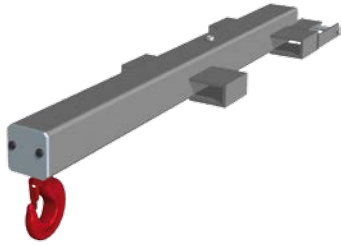
Model	Capacity kg	B mm	C mm	D mm	Weight kg
1T 183 G/S	1.500	60	140	585	23
2T 183 G/S	2.500	60	140	585	29
3T 183 G/S	3.500	60	140	585	32
5T 183 G/S	5.000	60	170	580	45



T183HTM



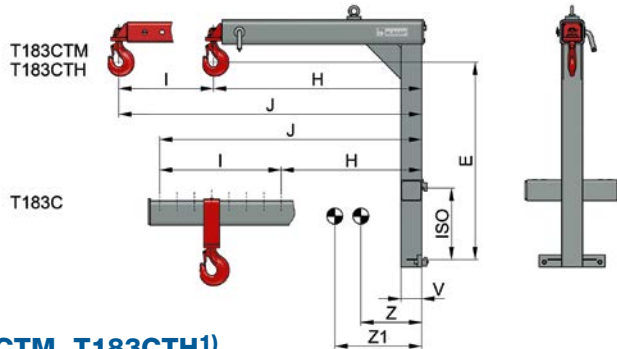
T183G



CofG - K/2

Crane Jib T183G slip-on-fork version

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	C mm	D mm	F mm	G mm	H mm	I mm	K mm	Weight kg
1T 183 G	1.500	500	120	50	120	400	183	600	300	12x100	1.560	68
2T 183 G	2.500	500	140	50	150	480	187	600	300	12x100	1.560	90
3T 183 G	4.000	500	160	60	150	500	187	600	300	12x100	1.560	116
5T 183 G	6.000	600	200	70	150	550	255	600	300	8x150	1.585	165
7T 183 G	8.000	600	260	80	150	530	265	600	300	8x150	1.585	170
10T 183 G	10.000	600	260	80	210	730	325	600	345	7x165	1.595	315

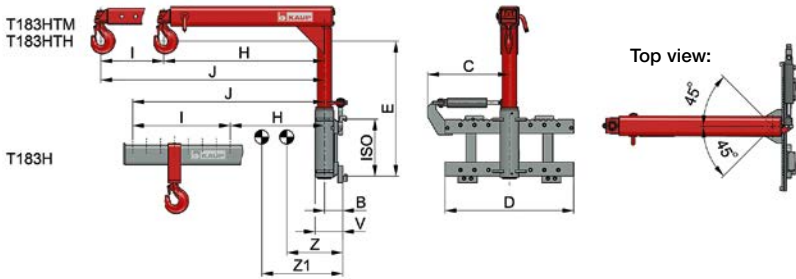


Crane Jib T183C, T183CTM, T183CTH¹⁾

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	H-J mm	I mm	E mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG Z1 mm	Weight kg
1T 183 C	1.500	500	500-1.200	7 x 100	1.110	2	120	358	--	115
2T 183 C	2.500	500	500-1.200	7 x 100	1.080	2/3	140	368	--	158
3T 183 C	4.000	500	500-1.200	7 x 100	1.365	3	160	310	--	210
5T 183 C	6.000	600	600-1.200	4 x 150	1.255	4	200	359	--	270
7T 183 C	8.000	600	600-1.200	4 x 150	1.250	4	260	372	--	262
10T 183 C	6.600	1.200	1.175-2.000	5 x 165	1.165	4	260	685	--	585
1T 183 CTM	820	1.200	1.200-2.000	8 x 100	1.135	2	120	390	587	150
2T 183 CTM	1.470	1.200	1.200-2.000	8 x 100	1.230	2/3	140	359	537	181
3T 183 CTM	2.350	1.200	1.200-2.000	8 x 100	1.310	3	160	349	524	245
5T 183 CTM	3.650	1.350	1.350-2.150	8 x 100	1.265	4	200	440	663	349
7T 183 CTM	5.000	1.350	1.350-2.150	8 x 100	1.265	4	220	433	631	373
1T 183 CTH	820	1.200	1.200-2.000	-	1.220	2	120	390	609	150
2T 183 CTH	1.470	1.200	1.200-2.000	-	1.230	2/3	140	359	570	181
3T 183 CTH	2.350	1.200	1.200-2.000	-	1.320	3	160	349	543	245
5T 183 CTH	3.650	1.350	1.350-2.150	-	1.280	4	200	440	684	349
7T 183 CTH	5.000	1.350	1.350-2.150	-	1.270	4	260	433	672	373
10T 183 CTH	6.400	1.350	1.350-2.050	-	1.145	4	260	570	707	820

¹⁾ T183C = hook manually adjustable
 T183CTM = mechanical telescope
 T183CTH = hydraulic telescope - 1 hydraulic function

Higher capacities upon request.

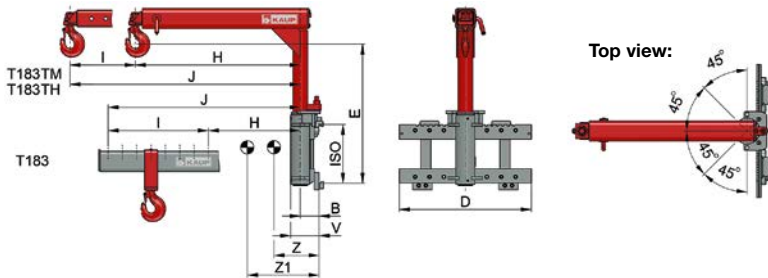


Crane Jib T183H, T183HTM, T183HTH¹⁾

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	B mm	C mm	D mm	H-J mm	I mm	E mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG Z1 mm	Weight kg
1T 183 H	1.500	500	125	585	920	500-1.200	7 x 100	945	2	186	267	--	203
2T 183 H	2.500	500	132	585	920	500-1.200	7 x 100	915	2	198	315	--	232
2T 183 H	2.500	500	142	585	920	500-1.200	7 x 100	1.015	3	208	293	--	260
3T 183 H	4.000	500	155	720	1.150	500-1.200	7 x 100	1.155	3	234	265	--	349
5T 183 H	6.000	600	187	720	1.220	600-1.200	4 x 150	950	4	284	268	--	555
2T 183 HTM	1.530	1.150	132	585	920	1.150-1.950	8 x 100	1.065	2	198	311	436	252
2T 183 HTM	1.530	1.150	142	585	920	1.150-1.950	8 x 100	1.165	3	208	292	403	281
3T 183 HTM	2.475	1.140	155	720	1.150	1.140-1.940	8 x 100	1.160	3	234	290	398	386
5T 183 HTM	3.850	1.280	145	720	1.220	1.280-2.080	8 x 100	940	4	242	329	469	546
2T 183 HTH	1.525	1.155	132	585	920	1.155-1.965	-	1.065	2	198	330	471	268
2T 183 HTH	1.525	1.155	142	585	920	1.155-1.965	-	1.165	3	208	310	437	296
3T 183 HTH	2.480	1.135	155	720	1.150	1.135-1.945	-	1.160	3	234	332	424	420
5T 183 HTH	3.910	1.260	145	720	1.220	1.260-2.070	-	950	4	242	370	502	585

- ¹⁾ T183H = hydraulic swivel $\pm 45^\circ$ - hook manually adjustable - 1 hydraulic function
 T183HTM = hydraulic swivel $\pm 45^\circ$ and mechanical telescope - 1 hydraulic function
 T183HTH = hydraulic swivel $\pm 45^\circ$ and hydraulic telescope - 2 hydraulic functions

Higher capacities upon request.

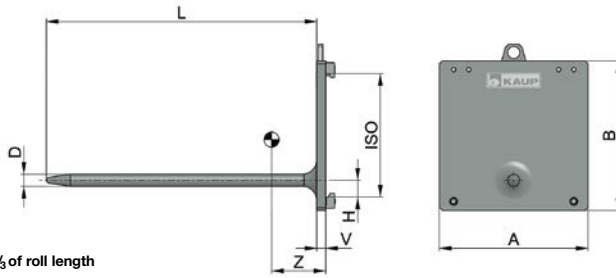


Crane Jib T183, T183TM, T183TH¹⁾

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	B mm	D mm	H-J mm	I mm	E mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG Z1 mm	Weight kg
1T 183	1.500	500	125	920	500-1.200	7 x 100	945	2	186	271	--	201
2T 183	2.500	500	132	920	500-1.200	7 x 100	915	2	198	320	--	230
2T 183	2.500	500	142	920	500-1.200	7 x 100	1.015	3	208	296	--	259
3T 183	4.000	500	155	1.150	500-1.200	7 x 100	1.155	3	234	258	--	356
5T 183	6.000	600	187	1.220	600-1.200	4 x 150	950	4	284	270	--	553
2T 183 TM	1.470	1.200	132	920	1.150-1.950	8 x 100	1.065	2	198	314	441	251
2T 183 TM	1.470	1.200	142	920	1.150-1.950	8 x 100	1.165	3	208	294	407	279
3T 183 TM	2.350	1.200	155	1.150	1.190-1.990	8 x 100	1.160	3	234	295	402	404
5T 183 TM	3.650	1.350	187	1.220	1.350-2.150	8 x 100	970	4	284	346	471	636
2T 183 TH	1.410	1.250	132	920	1.250-2.050	-	1.065	2	198	360	535	272
2T 183 TH	1.410	1.250	142	920	1.250-2.050	-	1.165	3	208	338	470	301
3T 183 TH	2.480	1.135	155	1.150	1.135-1.945	-	1.170	3	234	327	417	427
5T 183 TH	3.880	1.270	187	1.220	1.270-2.080	-	970	4	284	368	483	668

- ¹⁾ T183 = mechanical swivel $\pm 90^\circ$ - hook manually adjustable
 T183TM = mechanical swivel $\pm 90^\circ$ and mech. telescope
 T183TH = mechanical swivel $\pm 90^\circ$ and hydraulic telescope - 1 hydraulic function

Higher capacities upon request.

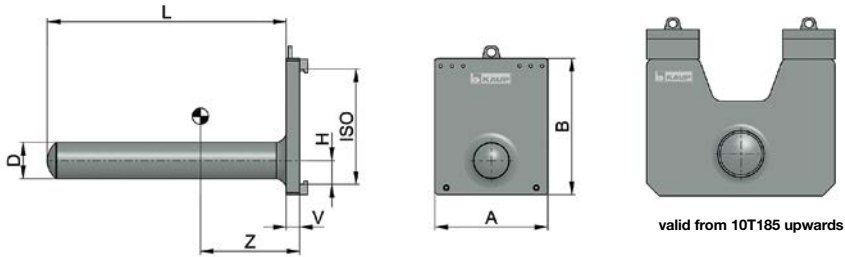


Ram length to be at least 2/3 of roll length

Carpet Carrying Ram T185T

Model	D mm	A mm	B mm	H mm	L mm	Capacity in kg at mm LCD						ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg	add-on weight per 100 mm kg		
						500	750	1.000	1.250	1.500	1.750						2.000	2.500
1T 185 T	45	500	500	55	1.000	530	350	260	210	170	150	130	100	2	30	93	76	1,25
1T 185 T	50	500	500	55	1.000	736	490	368	294	245	210	184	147	2	30	114	78	1,54
1T 185 T	55	500	500	55	1.000	980	653	490	392	326	280	245	196	2	30	128	81	1,86
1,5T185T	60	500	500	55	1.000	1.272	848	636	509	424	363	318	254	2	50	113	124	2,22
1,5T185T	65	500	500	55	1.000	1.614	1.076	807	645	538	461	403	323	2	50	123	128	2,60
2T 185 T	70	500	500	55	1.000	2.020	1.347	1.010	808	673	577	505	404	2	50	133	132	3,02
2T 185 T	75	500	500	55	1.000	2.484	1.656	1.242	993	828	708	621	497	2	50	143	135	3,46
3T 185 T	80	600	600	55	1.000	3.012	2.008	1.506	1.206	1.004	860	753	602	3	50	119	190	3,94
3T 185 T	85	600	600	55	1.000	3.618	2.412	1.809	1.447	1.206	1.034	905	723	3	50	139	197	4,45
4T 185 T	90	600	600	55	1.000	4.284	2.863	2.147	1.717	1.431	1.227	1.074	859	3	60	139	230	4,99
4T 185 T	95	600	600	55	1.000	5.050	3.367	2.525	2.020	1.683	1.443	1.263	1.010	3	60	147	235	5,56
5T 185 T	100	600	760	50	1.000	5.890	3.927	2.945	2.356	1.963	1.683	1.473	1.178	4	60	155	240	6,16
6T 185 T	110	600	760	50	1.000	6.100	4.066	3.050	2.440	2.033	1.743	1.525	1.220	4	60	146	300	7,46
7T 185 T	120	600	760	120	1.000	7.868	5.245	3.934	3.147	2.623	2.248	1.967	1.573	4	80	136	382	8,88
8T 185 T	130	600	760	120	1.000	10.066	6.710	5.033	4.026	3.355	2.876	2.517	2.013	4	80	154	400	10,42

Other ISO classes than indicated are available upon request.

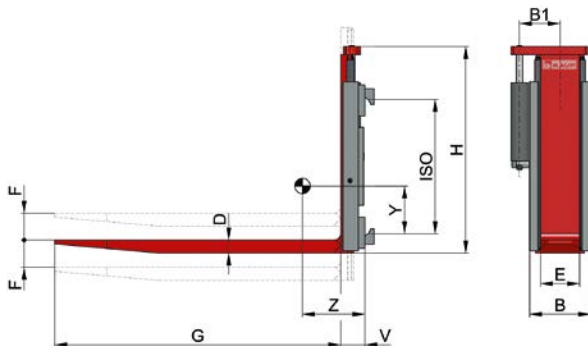


Carrying Ram T185 - steel tube version

Model	D mm	A mm	B mm	H mm	L mm	Capacity in kg at mm LCD						ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg	add-on weight per 100 mm kg	
						500	600	700	800	900	1.000						1.100
4T 185	160	500	600	150	1.000	4.000	3.333	2.857	2.500	2.222	2.000	1.818	3	60	190	210	6,09
5T 185	195	600	750	150	1.000	6.000	5.000	4.285	3.750	3.333	3.000	2.727	4	60	177	305	7,59
8T 185	195	600	750	150	1.000	9.600	8.000	6.857	6.000	5.333	4.800	4.363	4	80	172	380	8,57
10T 185	220	600	900	1.000	1.000	12.000	10.000	8.571	7.500	6.666	6.000	5.454	3	90	176	510	12,00
15T 185	300	800	1.000	1.000	1.000	18.000	15.000	12.857	11.250	10.000	9.000	8.181	100	138	760	11,80	
20T 185	360	900	1.000	1.000	1.000	24.000	20.000	17.142	15.000	13.333	12.000	10.909	100	147	860	14,60	
25T 185	360	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	30.000	25.000	21.428	18.750	16.666	15.000	13.636	100	166	1.000	20,50	
40T 185	360	1.000	1.100	1.000	1.000	48.000	40.000	34.285	30.000	26.666	24.000	21.818	140	200	1.560	34,40	
60T 185	420	1.000	1.200	1.000	1.000	80.000	66.666	57.142	50.000	44.444	40.000	36.363	140	210	1.730	41,50	
80T 185	510	1.200	1.400	1.000	1.000	100.800	84.000	72.000	63.000	56.000	50.400	45.820	160	205	2.700	56,50	

Terminal West / Pin-Type mounting available upon request.

From 10T185 upwards the basic plate measurement A/B is only exemplary and should be adapted to the truck mounting.



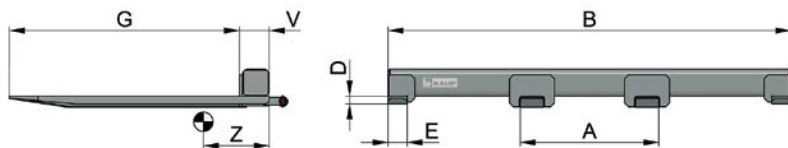
Height adjustable Fork T158 - standard fork for ISO carriage

The height adjustable fork is used in combination with a hook-on fork* as level compensator

Modell	Capacity kg	LCD mm	B mm	B1 mm	E mm	D mm	G mm	F mm	H mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	CofG _v Y mm	Weight per piece kg
2,5T 158	1.250	500	205	235	120	50	1.200	100	680	2	73	156	162	105
4,5T 158	2.500	500	235	255	150	60	1.200	100	800	3	103	273	180	177
6T 158	3.000	600	255	275	150	70	1.200	100	980	4	110	248	255	258

*Fork is not included. To choose the right fork length please consider dimension V.

Level compensators based on rotators and height adjustable fork carriages are available upon request.

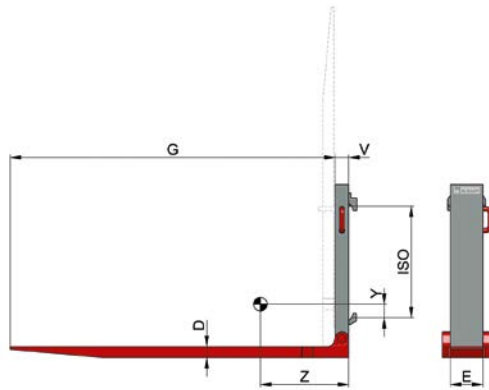


Cross Girder T180LA - slip-on-fork version

Modell	Capacity kg	LCD mm	A mm	B mm	E mm	D mm	G mm	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight kg
1,5T 180 LA	1.600	600	1.000	4.000	100	40	1.200	155	315	290
2T 180 LA	2.500	600	1.000	4.000	120	45	1.200	155	335	320
3,5T 180 LA	3.500	600	1.000	4.000	120	45	1.200	175	345	360
4,5T 180 LA	4.500	600	1.000	4.000	120	50	1.200	175	350	370
8T 180 LA	8.000	600	1.500	4.000	150	60	1.200	175	375	425
10T 180 LA	8.000	1.100	1.500	4.000	150	70	1.800	175	635	590

Higher capacities, other construction widths and longer forks available upon request.

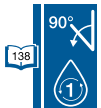
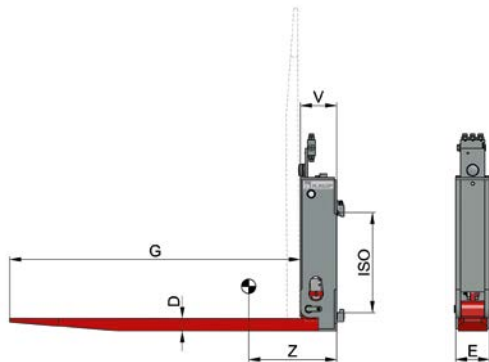
Secured by safety pins behind the fork shank as standard.



Foldable Forks T180KM - for mounting on ISO fork carriage - mechanically foldable

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	E mm	D mm	G mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight per piece kg
1T 180 KM	1.500	500	120	40	1.200	2	60	340	75
2T 180 KM	2.500	500	140	50	1.200	2	70	358	109
3T 180 KM	3.500	500	150	50	1.200	3	70	338	125
4T 180 KM	4.000	500	150	60	1.200	3	80	330	141
4T 180 KM	4.000	500	150	60	1.200	4	80	320	152
5T 180 KM	5.000	500	200	60	1.200	4	80	420	167

Higher capacities available upon request.

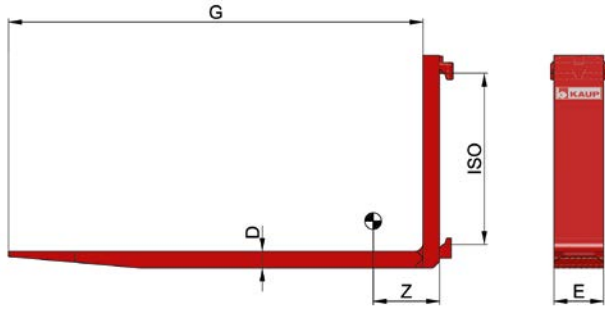


Foldable Forks T180KH - for mounting on ISO fork carriage - hydraulically foldable

Model	Capacity kg	LCD mm	E mm	D mm	G mm	H mm	ISO cl.	V mm	CofG Z mm	Weight per piece kg
1T 180 KH	1.500	500	120	40	1.000	535	2	150	284	80
2T 180 KH	2.500	500	140	50	1.000	620	2	150	300	100
3T 180 KH	3.500	500	150	50	1.000	770	3	185	303	132

Higher capacities available upon request.

T180

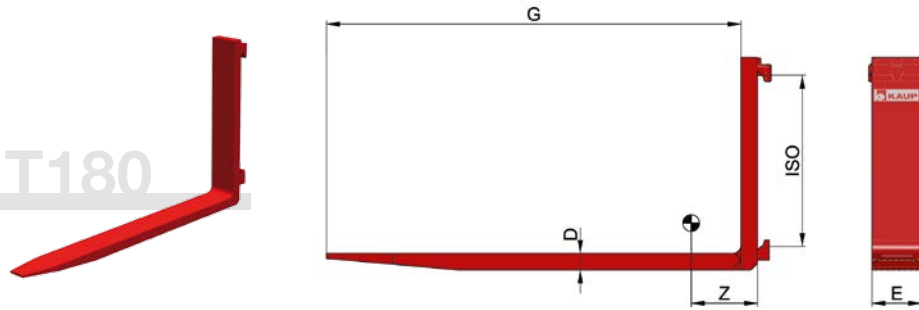


Hook-on Forks T180 - standard forks for ISO carriage

Model	Capacity per pair kg	LCD mm	E mm	D mm	G mm	ISO cl.	CofG Z mm	Weight per piece kg	Add-on Weight per 100 mm kg
2T 180	1.950	500	80	40	1.000	2	294	38	2,5
					1.100		336	41	
					1.150		358	42	
					1.200		380	43	
2,5T 180	2.450	500	100	40	1.000	2	294	48	3,1
					1.100		336	51	
					1.150		358	53	
					1.200		380	54	
					1.400		422	60	
2,5T 180	2.500	500	120	40	1.000	2	294	57	3,8
					1.100		336	61	
					1.150		358	63	
					1.200		380	65	
					1.400		422	72	
					1.600		510	80	
3T 180	3.000	500	100	45	1.000	3	286	58	3,5
					1.100		327	62	
					1.150		348	63	
					1.200		369	65	
					1.400		417	72	
					1.600		503	79	
					1.800		592	86	
2.000	683	93							
4,5T 180	4.500	500	120	50	1.000	3	281	76	4,7
					1.100		322	81	
					1.150		343	83	
					1.200		364	85	
					1.400		450	95	
					1.600		539	104	
					1.800		630	114	
					2.000		722	123	
					2.200		815	132	
2.400	909	142							

Forks for KAUP Rotators (lower brackets strengthened) see page 57.

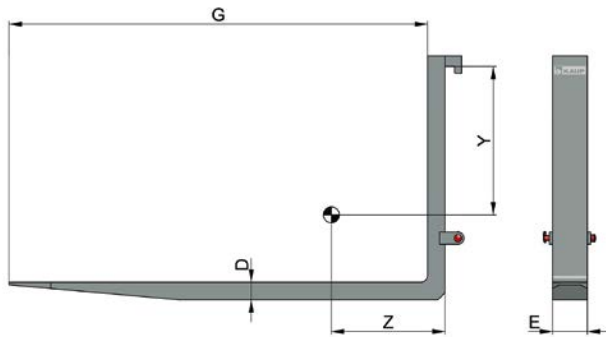
T180



Hook-on Forks T180 - standard forks for ISO carriage

Model	Capacity per pair kg	LCD mm	E mm	D mm	G mm	ISO cl.	CofG Z mm	Weight per piece kg	Add-on Weight per 100 mm kg
5T 180	5.000	500	150	50	1.000	3	281	94	5,9
					1.100		100		
					1.150		103		
					1.200		106		
					1.400		118		
					1.600		129		
					1.800		141		
					2.000		153		
					2.200		165		
7T 180	6.450	600	150	60	1.200	4	327	135	7,1
					1.400		149		
					1.600		163		
					1.800		178		
					2.000		192		
					2.200		206		
9T 180	8.800	600	150	70	1.200	4	343	160	8,2
					1.400		176		
					1.600		193		
					1.800		209		
					2.000		226		
					2.200		242		
12T 180	12.000	600	200	70	1.200	4	343	215	11,0
					1.400		237		
					1.600		259		
					1.800		281		
					2.000		303		
					2.200		325		
14T 180	14.600	600	200	80	1.200	4	325	236	12,6
					1.400		261		
					1.600		286		
					1.800		312		
					2.000		337		
					2.200		362		
					2.400		847	387	

Higher capacities and specific dimensions and special height of fork shank upon request.

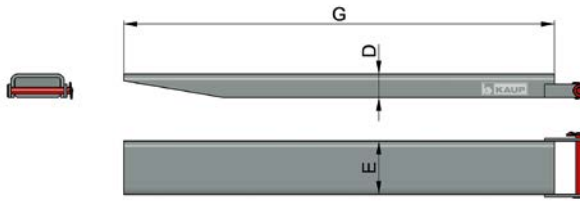


Hook-on Forks T180TW - with quick release system 'Terminal West'

Model	Capacity per pair kg	LCD mm	E mm	D mm	G mm	CofG Z mm	CofG _v Y mm	Weight per piece kg	Add-on Weight per 100 mm kg
12T 180 TW	12.000	600	200	80	1.200	250	690	270	12,6
					1.400	320	715	295	
					1.600	395	735	320	
					1.800	470	755	345	
					2.000	550	770	370	
					2.200	640	785	395	
16T 180 TW	16.000	600	200	90	1.200	235	730	305	14,1
					1.400	305	760	333	
					1.600	375	785	399	
					1.800	450	805	389	
					2.000	530	820	417	
					2.200	615	840	445	
24T 180 TW	24.000	600	250	90	1.200	240	735	370	17,7
					1.400	305	760	405	
					1.600	380	785	440	
					1.800	475	805	475	
					2.000	540	825	510	
					2.200	620	840	545	
32T 180 TW	32.000	600	250	100	1.200	235	725	395	19,6
					1.400	300	760	435	
					1.600	370	785	475	
					1.800	445	805	515	
					2.000	525	825	555	
					2.200	610	840	595	
2.400	695	855	635						

Other capacities available upon request.



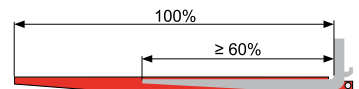


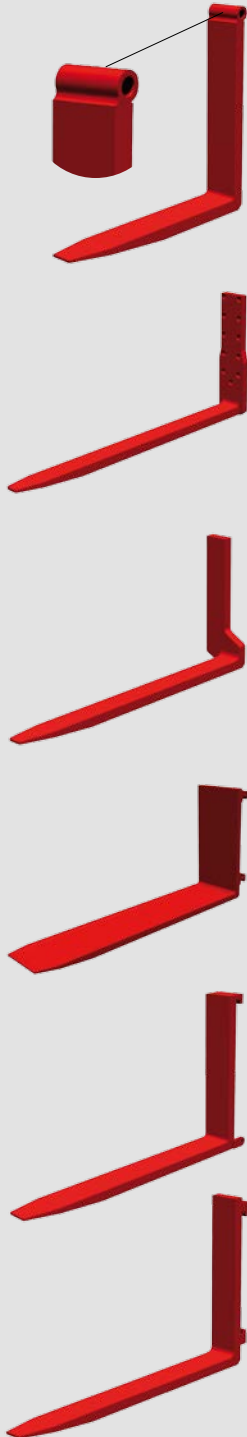
Fork Extensions T181G - closed version - for KAUP Attachments

Model	suitable for fork section mm	E mm	D mm	G mm	Weight per piece kg
1T 181G	100x40	126	66	1.200	27
				1.400	32
				1.600	36
				1.800	40
				2.000	44
1,5T 181G	120x45	148	71	1.200	31
				1.400	36
				1.600	41
				1.800	46
				2.000	51
2T 181G	120x50	148	76	1.200	32
				1.400	37
				1.600	42
				1.800	47
				2.000	52
4T 181G	150x50	181	76	1.200	37
				1.400	43
				1.600	49
				1.800	55
				2.000	61
4,5T 181G	150x60	181	86	1.200	39
				1.400	45
				1.600	51
				1.800	57
				2.000	63
6T 181G	150x70	181	96	1.200	41
				1.400	47
				1.600	53
				1.800	59
				2.000	65
8T 181G	200x60	236	86	1.200	45
				1.400	53
				1.600	61
				1.800	69
				2.000	77
10T 181G	200x70	236	96	1.200	47
				1.400	55
				1.600	63
				1.800	71
				2.000	79
				2.200	87
				2.400	95

Other dimensions available upon request.

Criteria for choosing fork extensions: the fork extensions must be supported by at least 60 % of the existing fork length. Fork extension capacity corresponds to capacity of forks.





Pin-Type Forks

shaft mounting

KAUP offers nearly every type of Pin-Type forks (shaft guided forks). As the dimensions are not standardized, and as these are mounted on a wide variety of high capacity forklift trucks and construction machines, we require detailed information before quoting such forks.

Bolt-on (screw-on) Forks

for attachments with bolt-on plates

Screw-on forks are fitted to the attachment by screws. As drill patterns are not standardized and may vary according to the manufacturer of the lift truck or the attachment we require detailed information before quoting such forks.

Special Forks

KAUP's programme includes nearly every type of special fork available on the market e.g. forks with offset shank, knife forks (full taper), folding forks, inverted forks, double forks (fork pairs), etc.

Forks with special dimensions

KAUP forks are available with fork sections ranging from 80 x 40 mm up to 400 x 120 mm. Fork lengths of up to 3.000 mm and fork shank heights of 2.000 mm are available.

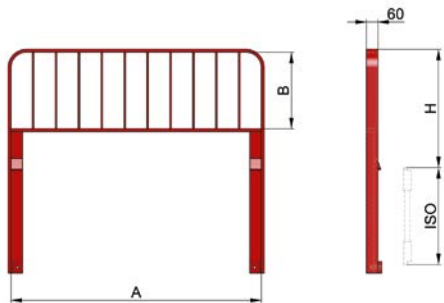
Forks with quick release system 'Terminal West'

Model code T180TW - see page 122.

Forks for Rotators

lower brackets strengthened - see page 57.

For projects with KAUP special forks it is advisable to contact our specialists directly for a specific quotation.



Load Backrest T179

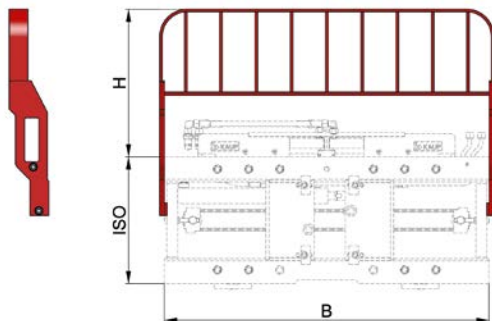
for fork carriages and sidershifter - bracket mounted version

Model	A mm	B mm	H mm	ISO cl.	Weight kg
1T 179	892	410	600	2	45
2T 179	1.042	410	600	2	48
4T 179	1.152	310	500	3	50
6T 179	1.802	480	735	4	142

Fork carriages and sidershifters see pages 14 to 21.
Maximum height H = 1.000 mm, otherwise upon request.



T179



Load Backrest T173

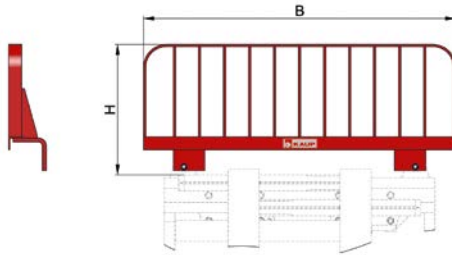
for fork positioners T156 and T163N/SN - screw-on-carriage version

Model	B mm	H mm	ISO cl.	Weight kg
2T 173	1.040	470	2	30
4T 173	1.160	430	3	
6T 173	1.400	730	4	87

Fork Positioners T156 and T163N/SN see pages 29 and 31.
Maximum height H = 1.000 mm, otherwise upon request.



T173



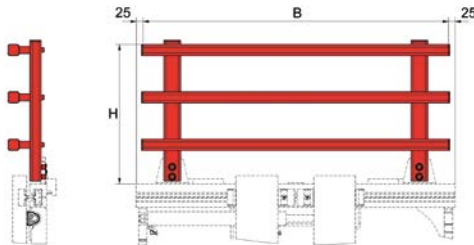
Load Backrest T479 - screw-on-body version
for KAUP ranges T160 (from 6T), T410Z, T411, T411Z, T411ZR,
T411D, T412, T413, T414, T415, T406, T466 (from 6T)

Model	B mm	H mm	Weight kg
1T 479	970	500	26
1,5T 479	970	500	26
2T 479	1.130	500	28
3T 479	1.130	500	28
4T 479	1.130	500	32
5T 479	1.330	500	37
6T 479	1.550	500	48
8T 479	1.860	500	55
10T 479	2.060	500	78

The related attachments can be found on the pages 28 to 40 (T160, T466, T411R and T411Z) and 57 up to 80 (T411, T411D, T412, T413, T414, T415, T406). Maximum height H = 1.000 mm, otherwise upon request.



T479



Load Backrest T479.1
screw-on-body version - for KAUP ranges T160B / T466B up to 4.8T

Model	B mm	H mm	Weight kg
2T 479.1	990	500	19
3,5T 479.1	1.100	500	21
4,8T 479.1	1.300	500	24

The related attachments can be found on pages 28 to 35 (T160B, T466B). Maximum height H = 1.000 mm.

Please note: load backrest width (B) corresponds to width of T160 / T466B range minus 50 mm.

Load Backrest T479.1 for KAUP integrated fork positioners T466BI and T466BIZ up to 4.8T available upon request.



T479.1

Contact pad coatings for KAUP Roll Clamps, for Appliance- and Carton Clamps and Drum Clamps

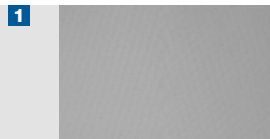
The inner surface of the contact pads is very important on Roll Clamps as well as on Appliance- and Carton Clamps as it is in direct contact with the load to be handled. These KAUP Clamps can be fitted with different types of contact pad surfaces specifically suited to the application.



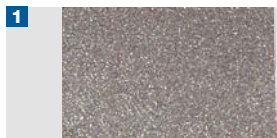
1
Cast contact pads
with fish bone pattern are standard. These can be applied universally and are suitable for most applications.



1
Bulb plate pads
are an alternative to cast contact pads when special shapes and sizes are to be manufactured individually. Suitable for a multitude of applications.



1
Polyurethane coating
bonded in several layers in a costly and complex process, distinguishes itself through excellent friction. It is extremely durable, leaves no marks or streaks and can be used universally.



1
Metal spray surface
contact pads with a metal spray surface distinguish themselves by having a low build-up and excellent friction. This surface should only be chosen for loads with a very hard surface.



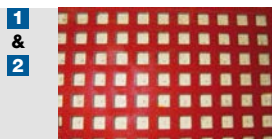
1
SIC surface
is also used for loads with a very hard top surface and characterizes excellent friction.



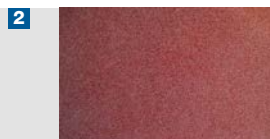
1
Quartz sand coating
is chosen for loads with a very hard top surface which requires strong friction.



1
&
2
Rubber lining
vulcanised onto the contact pads, is an alternative to Polyurethane. It is characterized through excellent friction and moulds to the surface of the load. This lining can be used for most applications.



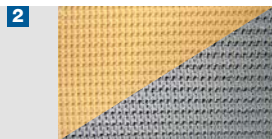
1
&
2
Secutex lining
is made of Polyurethane cast around a metal grid. It is screwed onto the contact pads and can be exchanged easily if necessary. It distinguishes itself through excellent friction and durability.



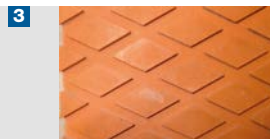
2
Cellasto coating
this soft polyurethane foam coating distinguishes itself through excellent friction and the way it moulds to the surface of the load. This coating is mostly used for handling white goods.



2
Round nap strap coating
is excellent for handling white and brown goods. It distinguishes itself through excellent friction and has low wear and tear qualities.



2
Gripping nap strap coating
the yellow coating is very soft, leaves no marks on the load and distinguishes itself through excellent friction. The black coating has low wear and tear qualities.



3
Remagrip coating
this diamond shaped soft rubber coating is used as standard on drum clamps. It is to a certain degree acid resistant.

1 for use on KAUP Roll Clamps T458 - T498.

2 for use on KAUP Appliance and Large Surface Clamps T413G - T414-2.

3 for use on KAUP-Drum Clamps T405 - T495.

Accessories for KAUP Attachments

KAUP has an extensive program of accessories for forklift truck attachments. Following is an excerpt of the most common accessories. If your required part is not listed please contact us directly. We will be pleased to assist you.

To order parts or accessories please note that we need the exact type of attachment and the correct serial number. This information can be found on the identification plate attached to the unit. This information is additionally engraved on the attachment body.

Please consider that the shown prices are based on the purchasing conditions for spare parts.

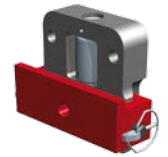
Accessories mechanical

Quick release bottom hooks

for quick assembling and disassembling of attachments without tools.
The hooks can be used left and right.



Version for attachments **with sideshift**
ISO class 3 (4T version)
and ISO class 4



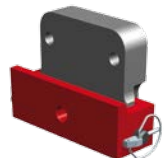
Version for attachments **with sideshift**
ISO class 2 and 3
(cl. 3 only 3T version)

For attachments with sideshift

Part Number	ISO class
012 015 2101	ISO class 2
012 015 2201	ISO class 3
012 015 0501	ISO class 3 (4T)
012 014 8101	ISO class 4

For attachments without sideshift (for clamps)

Part Number	ISO class
012 015 1101	ISO class 2
012 015 2601	ISO class 3
012 014 8301	ISO class 4



Version for attachments **without sideshift**

For attachments without sideshift (Rotators, rotating combinations, rams)

Part Number	ISO class
012 015 1201	ISO class 2
012 015 2801	ISO class 3

Quick coupler systems

Are used on forklift trucks which carry out a large variety of applications requiring frequent change of attachments. The attachment is fitted in the top take-up of the quick coupler system and locked hydraulically or manually on the bottom take-up. Regardless if handling palletized goods or transporting non-palletized goods - the forklift truck can be optimally adapted for a wide range of different applications within a short period of time.

Further technical details available upon request.



Accessories hydraulical

Part Number	Name of the item	
048 099 0040 re	Double hose reel	Length 2.800 mm
048 099 0041 li	nominal diameter DN 10	2.800 mm
048 000 3001 re	nominal pressure PN 225 bar	4.500 mm
048 000 3002 li		4.500 mm
048 000 3003 re		5.500 mm
048 000 3004 li		5.500 mm
048 000 3005 re		6.500 mm
048 000 3006 li		6.500 mm
048 099 0007	Quadruple Hose Reel Δ p max. working pressure 350 bar hose length 5.000 mm for lift height Duplex 8.000 mm, Triplex 7.000 mm,	DN 10 right and left

*li = left / re = right

048 099 0043	Crocodile joint	
--------------	-----------------	--

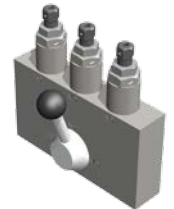
042 096 0008	Swivel joint w/o clutch for Double hose reel w/o closing valve	
--------------	--	--

042 021 0078	Solenoid valve for further circuits, DN 10	12 Volt
042 021 0079		24 Volt
042 021 0080		36 Volt
042 099 0022		48 Volt
042 099 0035		72 Volt
042 021 0081	80 Volt	
042 021 0061	Solenoid valve for further circuits, DN 12	12 Volt
042 098 0020	Solenoid valve for further circuits, DN 12	24 Volt

042 021 0015	Manometer Gauge for pressure reducing valve 0-400 bar	
--------------	---	--

042 099 0097	Two Stage Pressure Limiting Valve adjustable for two different pressures	DN 8
042 098 0053	Three Stage Pressure Limiting Valve adjustable for three different pressures	DN 8

042 095 0007	Flow Divider (Gear Pump Design)	Q = 10 - 32 l/min
042 096 0086	Flow Divider (Gear Pump Design)	Q = 15 - 46 l/min
042 095 0052	Flow Divider (Gear Pump Design)	Q = 48 - 131 l/min



Accessories electrical

Electrical accessories for operating additional attachment functions

The modular structure from three system components ensures the optimal accessory for operating additional attachment functions for every type of forklift truck.

Module 1 - Switch Set

Part Number	Name of the item
026 008 0002	Switch set supplied with electrical cable, see saw and rocker switches usable for an operating voltage of 12 V to 80 V



Module 2 - Mast cable routing

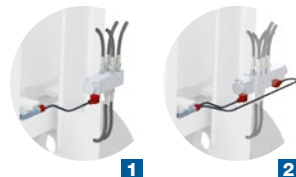
Part Number	Name of the item
1 026 008 1001 026 008 1002	Cable routing in pipe system Mast cable routing for lifting heights up to 5.600 mm Mast cable routing for lifting heights up to 8.600 mm
2 026 008 1003 026 008 1004	Guiding with reverse roller pulley Mast cable routing for lifting heights up to 7.000 mm [↲] Mast cable routing for lifting heights up to 12.000 mm [↲]



[↲] Guiding with reverse roller pulley is not suitable for forklift trucks with a free lift mast.

Module 3 - Connection solenoid valve - attachment

Part Number	Name of the item
1 026 008 2001	Attachment connection for single solenoid valve [↲]
2 026 008 2002	Attachment connection for double solenoid valve [↲]



[↲] The solenoid valve is not part of the delivery.

Predefined sets for choosing the most suitable Electrical Assembly Kit

Electrical assembly kit	MODULE 1	MODULE 2				MODULE 3	
	switch set	pipe system		with reverse roller		connection solenoid valve	
Part Number	incl. seesaw & rocker switch	lifting height up to 5.600 mm	lifting height up to 8.000 mm	lifting height up to 7.000 mm	lifting height up to 12.000 mm	single solenoid valve	double solenoid valve
		026 008 3001	X	X			
026 008 3002	X	X					X
026 008 3003	X		X			X	
026 008 3004	X		X				X
026 008 3005	X			X		X	
026 008 3006	X			X			X
026 008 3007	X				X	X	
026 008 3008	X				X		X

Accessories electrical

Electric Spring Cable Drum for electricity feed over Triplex mast

Part Number	Name of the item	
048 099 0066	Electric Spring Cable Drum incl. holder	3 pole 8 m
048 099 1001	Electric Spring Cable Drum	6 pole 4 m
048 099 0601	Electric Spring Cable Drum	9 pole 12 m



Radio controlled solenoid valve for wireless control of hydraulic functions

Part Number	Name of the item	
042 093 0011	Radio solenoid valve 12 V with radio remote control and visual indicator of set valve position. Including transmitter, battery charger and 2 rechargeable batteries (12VDC)	



Light column display for preselected pressure range (traffic light design)

Part Number	Name of the item	
026 099 0083	Light column display 12 Volt	
026 099 0099	Light column display 24 Volt	
026 099 0034	Light column display 48 Volt	
026 099 0084	Control panel with light display 12 Volt	
026 098 0001	Control panel with light display 24 Volt	
026 099 0036	Control panel with light display 48 Volt	
042 001 7001	Pressure Relief Valve for two additional pressures (= total 3) 12 Volt switched by solenoid valve	
042 001 7002	Pressure Relief Valve 24 Volt switched by solenoid valve	
042 001 7004	Pressure Relief Valve 48 Volt switched by solenoid valve	
026 099 0035	Accessory Kit	



Optical / audible sensor

rotating attachments can be fitted with a sensor which signals, optically and/or audibly, the exact 180° position.

Further technical details available upon request.



Sensor technology for Appliance- and Large Surface Clamps

The clamping arms of KAUP Appliance and Large Surface Clamps can be fitted with sensors so that these identify the load pattern i.e. one or two high / one or two deep. Preset pressures required to pick up the load are automatically adjusted by the sensor control system.

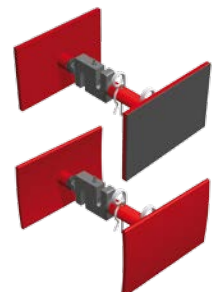
Further technical details available upon request.



Check device for Appliance- and Large Surface Clamps / Roll Clamps

Used for checking and adjusting predefined pressures on the clamp. With the help of the check device and the corresponding analysis and adjustment, the exact clamping pressure can be set so that damage to sensitive loads e.g. white or brown goods or paper rolls can be minimised.

Further technical details available upon request.



Further accessories and optional fittings available upon request.

KAUP Stationary Material Handling Equipment

KAUP Stationary Material Handling Equipment are project related system solutions which can be integrated into any production line. Their versatility is based on the modular built system of our renowned forklift truck attachments. Therefore they can usually be delivered and put into operation within a short time.



Our equipment is put into operation for handling bagged goods and powder containers. Our practice orientated equipment is also in high demand for the handling of goods, storage of food and beverages or for turning sheet metal or paper sheets for their processing on both sides. Our main customers are to be found in food and beverage industries as well as chemical and automobile manufacturing industries. The majority of our equipment has its own power unit using hydraulic aggregates. Control of the equipment is available in automatic, semi-automatic and manual versions which ever optimally meets the requirements of the user.

KAUP system solutions are based on the modular built system - but are in their own way special custom-made products. Before finding the most suitable solution for your handling operation a thorough analysis of each application case and the task to be mastered is carried out. In our Design Department the equipment is optimised and adapted to the specific requirements with the help of state of the art CAD-CAM systems.

Contact us! We analyse your material handling needs.



20T251W/099 - Inverter for steel sheets

Optimise your material flow with KAUP system solutions



25T251W/099 - Inverter for steel sheets



1,6T451W/099 - Pallet Inverter



1,6T451W/099 - Pallet changer

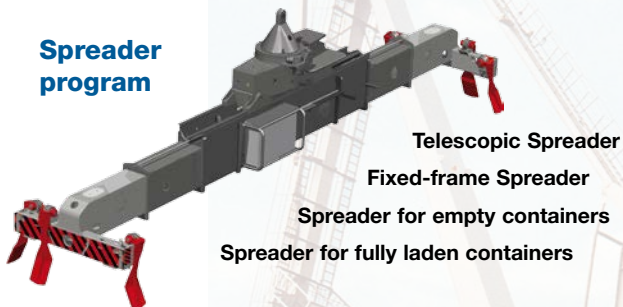
KAUP Container Spreaders

KAUP Crane Spreaders have been in operation world wide for more than 30 years. By using the KAUP Modular Build System KAUP Spreaders have a favourable relation of weight to carrying capacity and can be designed to meet individual requirements such as capacity, lifting speed and size of container to be picked up.

KAUP Spreaders operate at a maximum speed of 120 m/min and can pick up weights of up to 60 tons. An excellent view of the container corner castings enables the crane operator to position quickly and exactly guaranteeing a maximum turnover rate.



Spreader program



Telescopic Spreader

Fixed-frame Spreader

Spreader for empty containers

Spreader for fully laden containers

For operation on

- gantry container bridges
- portal cranes
- forklift trucks
- luffing cranes
- mobile harbour cranes
- ship to shore cranes
- reach stackers
- straddle carriers

Technical options available

- telescopic range from 20' - 24' - 30' - 35' - 40' - 43' - 45' - 48'
- width adjustment to compensate difference between ISO and Sealand containers
- level compensation from 600 mm to 1.200 mm
- flippers: 4 or 6 as required
- slewing gear 270° or 360° endless
- trim and list control
- Piggy Back arms
- emergency lifting hooks 4 x 10.000 kg on central frame
4 x 10.000 kg on crosshead
- tropical or sea water resistant versions available

Project planning:

In order to draw up an exact quotation for a container or forklift truck spreader to meet your requirements we require detailed information regarding type, mounting, load weight, details regarding containers to be transported etc.

Therefore it is advisable to contact our spreader specialists directly for a quotation.

Residual capacity calculation for forklift trucks with attachments

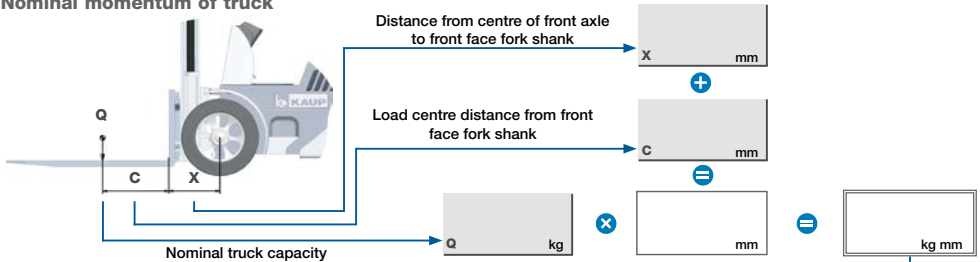
Please consider that a calculation according to this form will only show you an estimated residual capacity. Various factors influencing the residual capacity, such as extreme lift heights or load centre distances are not considered in this calculation. Please contact your forklift truck supplier for exact values. The nominal capacity of the attachment may not be exceeded. An online calculation can be found on our website www.kaup.de

Forklift truck	Brand:	KAUP attachment	Model:
Model:		Capacity:	[kg]
Nominal capacity Q:	[kg]	Load centre:	[mm]
Load centre distance C:	[mm]	Lost load V ¹⁾ :	[mm]
Thickness of fork shank S:	[mm]	Centre of gravity CofG:	[mm]
Measurement X:	[mm]	Weight G:	[kg]

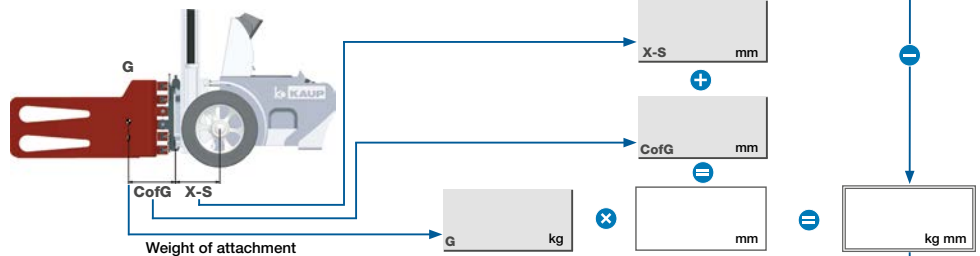
¹⁾ Please consider additionally measurement „V“ acc. to our indexes the thickness of the shank of clamping arms or forks.

Calculation scheme

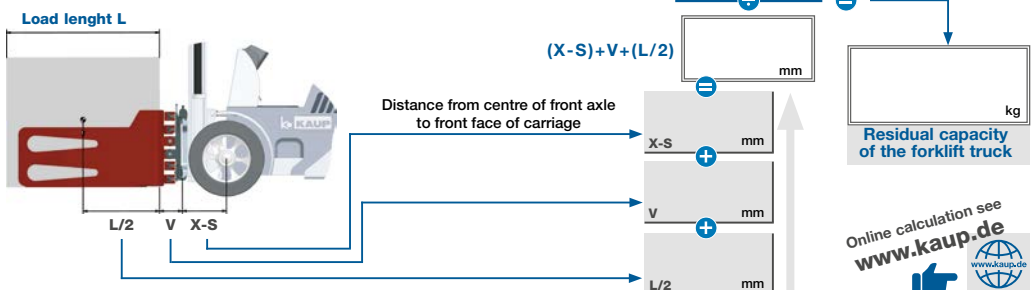
Nominal momentum of truck



Momentum of attachment



Residual capacity of the forklift truck



Online calculation see www.kaup.de

SIDESHIFTERS



T151P4N



T151P2



T253B-L/Q



T255

FORK POSITIONERS



T156



T163S



T163SN



T160BI

FORK POSITIONERS



T411Z



T160BIZ



T466IZ



T410Z

MULTI PALLET HANDLERS



T429



T429



T429



T429-129

MULTI PALLET HANDLERS



T429B-1-2-3



T419-2-4



T429-4-6



T419-4-8

ROTATORS · LADLE TIPPERS



T351



T391



T351-T167S



0.8T351.2-SG

ROTATORS · LADLE TIPPERS



T351



T391



T360



T360G

FORK CLAMPS



T411I



T411



T411D



T411-T106A-2H

BLOCK & BRICK CLAMPS



T412H



T412UHV



T412V-3



T412HP

BALE CLAMPS



T413B



T413B



T413



T413B

APPLIANCE - / CARTON CLAMPS



T413G-T180TM



T414-2L



T414-1L



T414GT-1L

ROTATING CLAMPS



T453-180



T451W



T491



T451D



T458



T458



T498BC



T458

ROTATING ROLL CLAMPS

TELESCOPIC FORKS · CONVEYER BELT FORKS · PUSH PULLS · PANTOGRAPHS



T180BT



T180FG



T146S



T149Z (&T418)

CRANE JIBS · CARRYING RAMS · SPECIAL SOLUTIONS



T183C



T185



T136



T099I



What do the blue icons indicate?

1. Main function of the KAUP attachment - 2. Several special attachment versions - 3. The number of load units multi pallet handlers can handle. Additional information can be found on other pages. Take note of the relevant page listed next to the respective icon.



Sideshift function

additional information given on page 13



Attachment has **separate sideshift** serially. The maximum allowable sideshift stroke (e.g. ± 100 mm) is always available independent of fork or arm position (with clamps or fork positioners).



Attachment has **valveblock sideshift** serially (integrated sideshift). Its design means that sideshift stroke is not available when the forks or arms are completely opened and/or completely closed.



Attachment is serially designed **without sideshift**. It can be fitted with separate or valve block sideshift upon request.

Hydraulic functions

additional information given on page 12



Attachment is operated hydraulically, i.e. supplied with oil from the forklift truck's hydraulic system. Truck requires **one** additional hydraulic function.



Attachment is operated hydraulically, i.e. supplied with oil from the forklift truck's hydraulic system. Truck requires **two** additional hydraulic functions.



Attachment requires **more than two** additional hydraulic functions in order to operate. In this case one of the hydraulic circuits is split by use of a solenoid valve which is part of the attachment.

Special versions



Attachment is serially manufactured in foundry version. It is designed for operation in applications with extremely high temperatures. Additional information given on page 11



Attachment is serially manufactured for the fishing industry and is available in two versions T351.1S and T351.1.3S. Additional information given on page 11



Attachment serially modified for tough operation. For this purpose individual components are protected from mechanical damage.

Rotating function



Attachment rotates hydraulically by **360°** endless in both directions.



Attachment rotates hydraulically by **180°** in both directions.



Attachment rotates hydraulically as level compensation by **$\pm 20^\circ$** in both directions.

Tilting function



Attachment is hydraulically tiltable by **180°**.



Attachment is hydraulically tiltable by **90°**



Attachment is hydraulically tiltable by **60°**.

Multi Pallet Handling



For 1 or 2 pallets next to each other.



For 1 or 2 pallets next to each other or e.g. 2 or 4 pallets in front of and next to each other.



For 1, 2 or 3 pallets next to each other.



For 4 or 6 pallets by pallet pick-up lengthwise 800 x 1.200 mm.



For 2 or 4 pallets next to each other or e.g. 4 or 8 pallets in front of and next to each other.



For double deep loading and unloading of 1 or 2 pallets or e.g. of 1, 2 or 3 pallets.



What do the grey icons indicate?

- Options for additional accessories -
- Options for all available special attachment versions -
- Important information regarding KAUP attachments. Additional information can be found on other pages. Take note of the relevant page listed next to the respective icon.



Accessories, options and important information

Load backrests



Attachment can be fitted with load backrest model T173. Additional information and available models can be found on page



Attachment can be fitted with load backrest model T179. Additional information and available models can be found on page



Attachment can be fitted with load backrest model T479. The load backrest model T479.1 is suitable for fork positioners T160B and T466B up to 4.8T. Additional information and available models can be found on page



Important information



Attachment supplied serially without forks. All forks in accordance with ISO 2328 can be used. Matching forks model T180 are available. See from page



Attachment is specially designed for the function fork positioning and is not suitable for clamping between the forks. Clamps can be found from page



Attachment is designed with toe-in on the tips which should be taken into account when choosing the opening range. Additional information can be found on page



Please note the additional information below the data table.

Contact pad coatings and sensor technology



Attachment can be fitted with different types of contact pad surfaces specifically suited to the application. Overview of all available pressure plate coatings can be found on page



Attachment is available with automatic pressure adjustment.



Attachment is available with sensors for fully automatic pressure control (sonoric).

Special versions



Attachment is available for operation in explosion hazardous areas. Additional information can be found on page



The attachment is available in a version for heavy duty applications. Therefore individual components are protected against mechanical damage.



Attachment is available restricted to 180° rotation.



Explanation of the icons 'Main functions and special versions of attachments' can be found on page 138.



T458B-4



Helping hands for your Forklift truck

High-Visibility Forklift Truck Attachments Container Spreaders for Cranes Stationary Handling Equipment



T429C



T466B-T180CT



KAUP attachments correspond to the requirements of the valid EC regulations regarding quality, safety and technical documentation. All technical data are subject to alteration. KAUP is certified acc. to DIN EN ISO 9001



Helping hands for your Forklift truck
KAUP GmbH & Co. KG
Braunstrasse 17 · D-63741 Aschaffenburg
Phone: +49 [0] 6021-865-0
Telefax: +49 [0] 6021-865-213
E-Mail: kaup@kaup.de · www.kaup.de